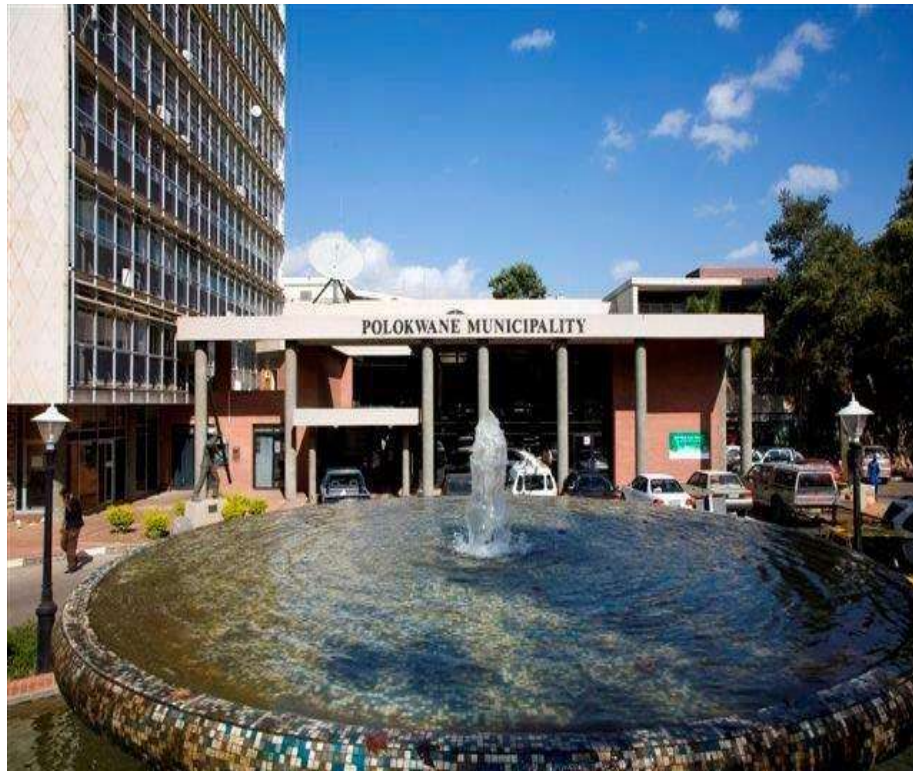


# Polokwane Municipality

## Special Adjustments Budget

### 2021/22



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



**Contents**

1. Purpose of the report ..... 3

2. Background ..... 3

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 4

4.2 Re-allocation of funds ..... 6

4.2.1 Revenue Impact as a result of the above additions ..... 6

4.2.2 Expenditure by type additions ..... 6

4.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts ..... 7

**DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**ITEM NO:**

**REFERENCE:**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021 – 2022 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**Report of the Chief Financial Officer**

**1. Purpose of the report**

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

**2. Background**

On 28<sup>th</sup> February, Council approved the 2021/22 Adjustments budget CR/109/02/22. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues are allocated to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA which stipulates the following:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget –
  - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

The National Treasury issued a gazette, (No. 46095) dated 25<sup>th</sup> March 2022, which indicated additional grant allocations to be received by Polokwane Municipality thereby affecting the provision of section 28(2)(b) as mentioned above.

Further, section 23 of the MBBR (Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations) states that such adjustment budget must be tabled in the next available Council but within 60 days of the approval of the national adjustment budget.

### 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The grant adjustments as per National Treasury Gazette 46095 is tabulated below: -

Grant Description	TOTAL	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Equitable Share (ES)	1 055 884 000	-	-	1 055 884 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	35 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	48 000 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	397 532 000	-	-	397 532 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	33 000 000	-	- 5 000 000	28 000 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 217 000	-	-	6 217 000
Public Transport Network Grant(PTNG)	178 544 000	-	-	178 544 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	7 971 000	-	-	7 971 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	218 806 000	-	-	218 806 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	65 000 000	-	- 15 000 000	50 000 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)	-	2 600 000	-	2 600 000
	<b>2 006 354 000</b>	<b>7 600 000</b>	<b>- 12 000 000</b>	<b>2 001 954 000</b>

The municipality will receive additional Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) of R8 million, however Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) grants were reduced by R 5 million and R 15 million respectively (**Annexure C**) which resulted in a decreased net effect of R12 million. The breakdown per grant is provided below

### Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R8 Million increase

Description	Final Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
WIP Hospital View Roads/Streets	10 000 000		10 000 000
WIP Hospital View Road 1	4 751 334		4 751 334
WIP Hospital View Road 2	2 097 775		2 097 775
WIP Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane3230	6 928 230		6 928 230
WIP Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego3230	3 121 826		3 121 826
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	133 187		133 187
Hospital Link	5 200 000		5 200 000
WIP Stormwater Canal	2 500 000	8 000 000	10 500 000
Polokwane Drive- upgrade from single to dual carriage way32	3 000 000		3 000 000
Hospital View Road 2	2 267 648		2 267 648
	<b>40 000 000</b>	<b>8 000 000</b>	<b>48 000 000</b>

### Integrated National Electrification Programme – R5 Million decrease

Description	Final Budget	TotalActuals	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	12 000 000	6 821 248		12 000 000
Rural Household Electrification	21 000 000	8 858 899	- 5 000 000	16 000 000
	<b>33 000 000</b>	<b>15 680 147</b>	<b>- 5 000 000</b>	<b>28 000 000</b>

### Water Services Infrastructure Grant – R15 Million reduction

Description	Final Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Aganang RWS	52 000 000	- 13 000 000	39 000 000
Segwasi RWS	8 600 000	-	8 600 000
Badimong RWS phase	4 400 000	- 2 000 000	2 400 000
	<b>65 000 000</b>	<b>- 15 000 000</b>	<b>50 000 000</b>

## 4.2 Re-allocation of funds

### 4.2.1 Revenue Impact as a result of the above additions

Revenue after adjustments will be as follows:

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	2022/23	2023/24
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	547 228	547 228	-	-	-	547 228	571 311	597 021
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 419 771	1 419 771	-	-	-	1 419 771	1 561 748	1 717 917
Service charges - water revenue	275 101	275 101	-	-	-	275 101	287 201	300 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue	131 985	131 985	-	-	-	131 985	137 789	143 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	126 897	126 897	-	-	-	126 897	132 481	138 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 938	14 938	-	-	-	14 938	15 595	15 610
Interest earned - external investments	15 683	15 683	-	-	-	15 683	16 373	17 110
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101 241	101 241	-	-	-	101 241	105 696	110 452
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 140	38 140	-	-	-	38 140	39 818	41 610
Licences and permits	13 283	13 283	-	-	-	13 283	13 867	14 459
Agency services	28 910	28 910	-	-	-	28 910	30 182	31 541
Transfers and subsidies	1 211 033	1 217 388	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	1 212 388	1 305 014	1 330 689
Other revenue	104 623	104 623	-	-	-	104 623	109 232	114 138
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 028 833</b>	<b>4 035 188</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 030 188</b>	<b>4 326 308</b>	<b>4 573 091</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 943)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 943)</b>	<b>414 996</b>	<b>477 839</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	795 321	817 130	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	810 130		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 824 154</b>	<b>4 852 318</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>4 840 318</b>	<b>4 326 308</b>	<b>4 573 091</b>

The transfers and subsidies reduced by R5 000 000 (INEP) due to the revised DoRA.

### 4.2.2 Expenditure by type adjustments

Operational Expenditure decreased by R 5 000 000.

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	2022/23	2023/24
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs	1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
Remuneration of councillors	43 421	39 921	-	-	-	39 921	45 331	47 598
Debt impairment	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	250 000	255 000	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	250 000	255 000	260 000
Finance charges	50 000	47 200	-	-	-	47 200	47 000	44 000
Bulk purchases - electricity	887 800	887 800	-	-	-	887 800	926 863	973 206
Inventory consumed	288 939	291 139	-	-	-	291 139	301 655	316 739
Contracted services	739 404	921 485	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	916 485	769 651	817 704
Transfers and subsidies	40 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	15 660	16 443
Other expenditure	230 382	260 215	-	-	-	260 215	241 338	253 057
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>3 911 312</b>	<b>4 095 252</b>

The rural household electrification reduced by R5 000 000 due to the revised DoRA.

#### 4.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts

The Capital Expenditure decreased from R1 024 469 265 to R 1 023 466 465 and will be funded as follows:

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	6 715	6 126	-	-	-	6 126	5 350	4 667
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	336 336	347 720	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	332 720	279 304	263 933
Vote 4 - ENERGY	112 250	97 876	-	-	-	97 876	179 400	188 300
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	95 528	76 354	-	-	-	76 354	13 939	19 311
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	18 115	15 872	-	-	-	15 872	8 131	7 589
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	26 014	16 829	-	-	-	16 829	9 383	9 954
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	19 339	5 974	-	-	-	5 974	20 252	24 327
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	512 263	453 718	8 000	5 997	13 997	467 715	537 628	559 547
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 053 387</b>	<b>1 077 629</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 053 387</b>	<b>1 077 629</b>

The WSIG and NDPG is adjusted as per revised Division of Revenue Act.

The adjustment R5 997 200 under capital replacement Reserve is from the Disposal of MBT vehicles.

#### EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 10/02/2021

CR/84/01/21	A	PORTFOLIO: SPECIAL ROADS, STORMWATER & TRANSPORT DATE: 23/11/2020 ITEM:1 PAGE:1 REF:	MAYORAL COMMITTEE DATE: 25/11/2020 ITEM: 16 PAGE: 1-2	COUNCIL DATE: 10/02/2021 ITEM: 22 PAGE: 1002
-------------	---	--	--	---

#### APPROVAL OF DISPOSAL OPTIONS OF THE 125 MINIBUS TAXI VEHICLES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF LEETO LA POLOKWANE PHASE 1A

#### RESOLVED

1. That Council disposal of the 125 compliant minibus taxi (MBT) vehicles through both the open market and auction, wherein a suitable option will be applied to individual vehicles.
2. That Council approves that the surplus funds from the sale of the MBT vehicles after payment of the R159 000. 00 (2<sup>nd</sup> tranche) to Affected Operators be channelled into Municipal reserves, further that if there is a shortfall towards payment of the 2<sup>nd</sup> tranche, the Municipality augment from own revenue.

Action: Director Roads and Transportation Services



Standard Bank  
3 Simmonds Street, Johannesburg, 2001

P.O. Box 61344, Marshalltown, 2107  
Tel. +27 (0) 860 123 007  
Fax: +27 (011) 636 4156  
Website: [www.businessonline.standardbank.co.za](http://www.businessonline.standardbank.co.za)

To: POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

Date: 22-03-14

Subject: Business Online PayAlert

An electronic payment has been initiated by AUCOR to your bank account, details below:

Bank:	STANDARD BANK OF S.A LTD
Branch:	POLOKWANE SQUARE
Account Number:	30172349
Reference:	LEETO1A/2022 AUCOR
Amount:	5,997,200.00

Payments to Standard Bank accounts may take up to one business day to reflect.  
Payments to other banks may take up to three business days. Please check your account to confirm you have received this payment.

Regards,

The Business Online team



The Capital Expenditure adjustments impact per Vote:

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	A	5 A1	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	6 715	6 126	-	-	-	6 126	5 350	4 667
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	336 336	347 720	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	332 720	279 304	263 933
Vote 4 - ENERGY	112 250	97 876	-	-	-	97 876	179 400	188 300
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	95 528	76 354	-	-	-	76 354	13 939	19 311
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	18 115	15 872	-	-	-	15 872	8 131	7 589
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	26 014	16 829	-	-	-	16 829	9 383	9 954
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	19 339	5 974	-	-	-	5 974	20 252	24 327
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	512 263	453 718	8 000	5 997	13 997	467 715	537 628	559 547
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 053 387</b>	<b>1 077 629</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 053 387</b>	<b>1 077 629</b>

#### 4.5 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows:

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has decreased by R 12 000 000 from R 4 852 317 703 to R 4 840 317 703.
- Total Operational Expenditure has decreased by R 5 000 000 from R 4 041 130 681 to R 4 036 130 681.
- Capital Expenditure decreased by R1 002 800 from R 1 024 469 265 to R 1 023 469 265.

#### **RECOMMEND**

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:

1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);

1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and

1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.

2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and
  - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget
  - 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
  - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position
  - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

# ANNEXURE A

# POLOKWANE

# MUNICIPALITY

## Budget Tables

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget  
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: 2021 ▼ Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational Structure Votes**

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
  - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
  - 1.2 Legaslative support
  - 1.3 Legal services
  - 1.4 Integrated development plan
  - 1.5 Communications and marketing
  - 1.6 Project management unit
  - 1.7 Performance management unit
  - 1.8 Cluster office
  - 1.9 Executive support
  - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
  - 2.1 Council
  - 2.2 Municipal manager
  - 2.3 Risk management
  - 2.4 Internal audit
  - 2.5 -
  - 2.6 -
  - 2.7 -
  - 2.8 -
  - 2.9 -
  - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
  - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
  - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
  - 3.3 Operations and waste water
  - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
  - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.7 Infrastructure development
  - 3.8 -
  - 3.9 -
  - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
  - 4.1 Energy services admin
  - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
  - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
  - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
  - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
  - 4.6 -
  - 4.7 -
  - 4.8 -
  - 4.9 -
  - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
  - 5.1 Directorate community services
  - 5.2 Sport and recreation
  - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
  - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
  - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
  - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
  - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
  - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
  - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
  - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
  - 6.1 Public safety administration
  - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
  - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
  - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
  - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
  - 6.6 Disaster management administration
  - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
  - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
  - 6.9 Security services
  - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
  - 7.1 Community and shared services
  - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
  - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
  - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
  - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
  - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
  - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
  - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
  - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
  - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
  - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
  - 8.2 Property management
  - 8.3 City and regional planning
  - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
  - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
  - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
  - 8.7 Local Economic Development
  - 8.8 Investment Promotion
  - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
  - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
  - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
  - 9.2 Expenditure
  - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
  - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
  - 9.5 Asset management
  - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
  - 9.7 Business and financial planning
  - 9.8 -
  - 9.9 -
  - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
  - 10.1 Transport services
  - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
  - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
  - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
  - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
  - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
  - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
  - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)

**Display Sub-Votes**

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legaslative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)

10.9  
10.10

10.9 -  
10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -



**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Executive Mayor	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:johnmp@polokwane.gov.za">johnmp@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:leisellep@polokwane.gov.za">leisellep@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7.10132E+12	ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Acting Municipal Manager	Title	Ms

Name		Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number		Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za">ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:suzanp@polokwane.gov.za">suzanp@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:naazime@polokwane.gov.za">naazime@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:helenn@polokwane.gov.za">helenn@polokwane.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8.60124E+12
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	547 228	547 228	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
Service charges	1 953 754	1 953 754	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 953 754	2 128 532	2 325 983
Investment revenue	15 683	15 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 515	17 324
Transfers recognised - operational	1 211 033	1 217 388	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820
Other own revenue	301 136	301 136	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	301 136	253 886	266 338
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>
Employee costs	1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180
Remuneration of councillors	43 421	39 921	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39 921	41 917	44 180
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Finance charges	50 000	47 200	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 200	42 336	39 836
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 176 739	1 178 939	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 178 939	1 279 321	1 370 768
Transfers and grants	40 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	14 500	15 138
Other expenditure	1 219 786	1 431 700	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 426 700	1 407 600	1 480 577
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>120 212</b>	<b>247 813</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	333 239	207 340	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	213 337	142 557	119 896
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 047 366	1 027 002	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	1 025 704	1 575 830	1 557 495
Total non current assets	18 015 002	17 910 912	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	17 909 909	17 731 392	17 626 117
Total current liabilities	721 227	706 839	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	711 539	720 600	713 550
Total non current liabilities	790 689	790 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	790 689	790 689	790 689
Community wealth/Equity	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>17 433 385</b>	<b>17 688 809</b>	<b>17 806 751</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 141 176	920 770	-	-	-	-	(2 250)	(2 250)	918 520	873 050	923 656
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 072 132)	(973 246)	-	-	-	-	953	953	(972 293)	(799 376)	(710 231)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19 125)	(19 125)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(19 125)	(22 588)	(25 088)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>229 554</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>279 344</b>	<b>180 077</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	227 873	413 132
Application of cash and investments	113 085	69 518	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	74 218	(649 178)	(529 662)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>136 834</b>	<b>160 037</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 997)</b>	<b>(5 997)</b>	<b>154 040</b>	<b>877 051</b>	<b>942 794</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 808 682	14 800 313	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	14 806 310	14 768 382	14 767 732
Depreciation	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	428 425	360 510	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	385 470	203 701	204 087
Repairs and Maintenance	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	143 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 402	152 584	160 693
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	106	109
Energy:	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 715 660	2 743 824	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470
Executive and council		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
Finance and administration		2 714 095	2 742 258	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		13 225	13 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	6 145	6 449
Community and social services		4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	2 172	2 279
Sport and recreation		7 957	7 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	3 470	3 641
Public safety		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267
Health		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		141 340	135 340	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	135 340	109 703	115 088
Planning and development		52 423	52 423	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Road transport		86 849	80 849	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 849	80 273	84 201
Environmental protection		2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
<b>Trading services</b>		1 953 929	1 959 929	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Water management		275 255	275 255	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	300 019	328 513
Waste water management		131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Waste management		126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	4 824 155	4 852 319	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 229 860	1 315 061	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033
Executive and council		406 067	414 193	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Finance and administration		809 228	887 708	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	887 708	909 135	944 681
Internal audit		14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
<b>Community and public safety</b>		288 135	311 854	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	311 754	327 714	342 723
Community and social services		79 708	74 851	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Sport and recreation		138 347	145 524	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	145 424	152 212	159 731
Public safety		50 903	70 877	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 877	67 268	70 783
Housing		12 023	13 864	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820
Health		7 155	6 739	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 739	7 352	6 813
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		522 955	615 945	-	-	-	-	100	100	616 045	585 024	604 565
Planning and development		115 295	114 913	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114 913	106 058	110 122
Road transport		384 321	472 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	472 952	449 366	466 090
Environmental protection		23 339	28 080	-	-	-	-	100	100	28 180	29 600	28 353
<b>Trading services</b>		1 748 595	1 798 271	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 793 271	1 969 192	2 113 797
Energy sources		1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Water management		493 915	527 448	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	527 448	548 202	572 625
Waste water management		58 736	31 186	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Waste management		127 888	145 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		2 715 660	2 743 824	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470	
Executive and council		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2	
Mayor and Council		1 563	1 563	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 563	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 714 095	2 742 258	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468	
Administrative and Corporate Support		7	7	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	3	3	
Asset Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Finance		2 320 961	2 349 124	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 337 124	2 472 739	2 529 118	
Fleet Management		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Human Resources		4 272	4 272	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 272	3 193	3 340	
Information Technology		14	14	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14	7	7	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Property Services		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Risk Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Security Services		365	365	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	365	375	393	
Supply Chain Management		7 356	7 356	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 356	3 458	3 629	
Valuation Service		381 111	381 111	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	381 111	401 310	420 974	
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		13 225	13 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	6 145	6 449	
Community and social services		4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	2 172	2 279	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 741	3 741	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 741	1 758	1 845	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		394	394	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	394	303	318	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		230	230	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	230	108	114	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		7 957	7 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	3 470	3 641	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		698	698	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	698	394	413	
Recreational Facilities		6 562	6 562	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 562	2 749	2 885	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		696	696	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	696	327	343	
Public safety		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267	
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		141 340	135 340	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	135 340	109 703	115 088	

Planning and development	52 423	52 423	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	4 242	4 242	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 242	1 994	2 092
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	48 177	48 178	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 177	25 791	27 067
Project Management Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	86 849	80 849	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 849	80 273	84 201
Public Transport	3 124	3 124	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 124	1 468	1 541
Road and Traffic Regulation	54 518	48 518	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 518	48 222	50 579
Roads	29 207	29 207	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	29 207	30 582	32 081
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
Biodiversity and Landscape	2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 953 929	1 959 929	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources	1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Electricity	1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	275 255	275 255	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	300 019	328 513
Water Treatment	1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Water Distribution	275 254	275 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 254	300 018	328 513
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 229 860</b>	<b>1 315 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 315 061</b>	<b>1 326 100</b>	<b>1 381 033</b>
Executive and council	406 067	414 193	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Mayor and Council	394 827	396 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	396 241	384 603	402 328
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	11 240	17 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17 952	18 221	19 166
Finance and administration	809 228	887 708	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	887 708	909 135	944 681
Administrative and Corporate Support	19 610	19 605	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	19 605	17 496	18 389
Asset Management	59 858	68 470	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	68 470	70 137	73 318
Finance	280 695	292 124	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	292 124	284 206	292 241
Fleet Management	86 118	109 412	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	109 412	107 934	112 768
Human Resources	57 014	60 896	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	60 896	59 611	62 362
Information Technology	56 356	59 319	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 319	62 785	65 820
Legal Services	30 878	35 639	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 639	32 057	33 535
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	12 200	12 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 689	13 155	13 832
Property Services	68 854	67 179	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	67 179	77 718	81 419
Risk Management	5 135	5 157	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 157	6 413	6 728
Security Services	109 080	132 526	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	132 526	151 960	157 238
Supply Chain Management	23 430	24 692	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	24 692	25 665	27 032
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
Governance Function	14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>311 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>311 754</b>	<b>327 714</b>	<b>342 723</b>
Community and social services	79 708	74 851	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	11 110	10 755	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 755	12 464	13 069

Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	13 210	13 300	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 300	14 282	15 046	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	4 940	4 568	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 568	5 149	5 417	-
Disaster Management	15 501	13 078	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 078	14 628	15 367	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	24 374	22 557	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 557	26 197	27 583	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	10 573	10 593	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 593	11 237	11 093	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	<b>138 347</b>	<b>145 524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>145 424</b>	<b>152 212</b>	<b>159 731</b>	<b>-</b>
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	41 213	40 070	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	39 970	43 330	45 605	-
Recreational Facilities	97 134	105 454	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	105 454	108 883	114 126	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>50 903</b>	<b>70 877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>70 877</b>	<b>67 268</b>	<b>70 783</b>	<b>-</b>
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	50 903	70 877	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 877	67 268	70 783	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>16 925</b>	<b>17 820</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing	12 023	13 864	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	<b>7 155</b>	<b>6 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>6 739</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>6 813</b>	<b>-</b>
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 155	6 739	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 739	7 352	6 813	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>522 955</b>	<b>615 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>616 045</b>	<b>585 024</b>	<b>604 565</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development	115 295	114 913	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114 913	106 058	110 122	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	14 763	15 795	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15 795	16 127	16 910	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 471	23 156	-	-	-	10	10	23 166	22 164	22 704	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	44 487	38 606	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	38 596	45 484	47 888	-
Project Management Unit	33 575	37 356	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 356	22 284	22 621	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>384 321</b>	<b>472 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>472 952</b>	<b>449 366</b>	<b>466 090</b>	<b>-</b>
Public Transport	86 171	134 859	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	134 859	105 256	109 954	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	103 620	118 010	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	118 010	130 108	135 298	-
Roads	194 530	220 083	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	220 083	214 002	220 837	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>23 339</b>	<b>28 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>28 180</b>	<b>29 600</b>	<b>28 353</b>	<b>-</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape	23 339	28 080	-	-	-	100	100	28 180	29 600	28 353	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 748 595</b>	<b>1 798 271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>1 793 271</b>	<b>1 969 192</b>	<b>2 113 797</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources	1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	-
Electricity	1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>	<b>493 915</b>	<b>527 448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>527 448</b>	<b>548 202</b>	<b>572 625</b>	<b>-</b>
Water Treatment	15 104	16 396	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 396	20 549	21 650	-
Water Distribution	478 812	511 052	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	511 052	527 653	550 975	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>	<b>58 736</b>	<b>31 186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>31 186</b>	<b>81 031</b>	<b>90 202</b>	<b>-</b>



Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		58 736	31 186					(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Storm Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		127 888	145 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		127 888	145 957					(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		9	9	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9	4	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		407 241	407 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	407 241	438 999	474 304
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Vote 5 - Community Services		141 284	141 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 284	140 905	147 813
Vote 6 - Public safety		55 254	49 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	49 254	48 853	51 240
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 294	4 294	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 294	3 204	3 350
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		52 420	52 420	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 420	27 785	29 160
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 709 429	2 737 593	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 725 593	2 877 506	2 953 721
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 332	32 332	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 332	32 051	33 622
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 410	150 239	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 239	143 015	149 420
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		377 615	389 698	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	389 698	369 693	386 651
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		552 651	558 634	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	558 634	629 233	662 827
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Vote 5 - Community Services		339 540	363 028	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	363 028	390 823	406 634
Vote 6 - Public safety		297 499	356 459	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	356 459	388 225	400 487
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		273 131	301 620	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	301 620	311 838	326 358
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 936	73 680	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	73 680	79 862	83 379
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		363 984	385 286	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	385 286	380 007	392 591
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		280 701	354 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354 942	319 258	330 792
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 023	13 864	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
check expenditure	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		9	9	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9	4	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslatve support		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
2.1 - Council		1 561	1 561					(0)	(0)	1 561	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		407 241	407 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	407 241	438 999	474 304
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		168 479	168 479					(0)	(0)	168 479	177 408	186 101
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		275 252	275 252					(0)	(0)	275 252	300 017	328 512
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(36 492)	(36 492)					0	0	(36 492)	(38 427)	(40 310)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 467 969	1 473 969					(0)	(0)	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 776 410
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(48 186)	(48 186)					(0)	(0)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(58 094)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		141 284	141 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 284	140 905	147 813
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		7 953	7 953					(0)	(0)	7 953	3 468	3 640
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		229	229					(0)	(0)	229	108	113
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		394	394					(0)	(0)	394	303	318
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		132 701	132 702					(0)	(0)	132 701	137 023	143 739
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		55 254	49 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	49 254	48 853	51 240
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		20	20					(0)	(0)	20	11	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		31	31					(0)	(0)	31	32	33
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		54 466	48 466					(0)	(0)	48 466	48 180	50 534
6.6 - Disaster management administration		126	126					(0)	(0)	126	132	138
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		229	229					(0)	(0)	229	117	122
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		350	350					(0)	(0)	350	368	386
6.10 - Other Community Development		30	30					(0)	(0)	30	14	15
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		4 294	4 294	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 294	3 204	3 350
7.1 - Community and shared services		3	3					(0)	(0)	3	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno		14	14					(0)	(0)	14	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1

7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	4 269	4 269					(0)	(0)	4 269	3 192	3 338
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>27 785</b>	<b>29 160</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning	36 298	36 298					(0)	(0)	36 298	20 207	21 207
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	4 236	4 236					(0)	(0)	4 236	1 991	2 090
8.7 - Local Economic Development	2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	11 876	11 876					(0)	(0)	11 876	5 582	5 858
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>2 709 429</b>	<b>2 737 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>2 725 593</b>	<b>2 877 506</b>	<b>2 953 721</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	90 363	90 363					(0)	(0)	90 363	93 834	97 186
9.2 - Expenditure	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 607 740	2 635 903					(12 000)	(12 000)	2 623 903	2 777 849	2 850 423
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	7 356	7 356					(0)	(0)	7 356	3 458	3 629
9.5 - Asset management	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	3 967	3 967					(0)	(0)	3 967	2 365	2 481
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 622</b>
10.1 - Transport services	147	147					(0)	(0)	147	69	73
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 121	3 121					(0)	(0)	3 121	1 467	1 540
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	28 912	28 912					(0)	(0)	28 912	30 443	31 935
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	147	147					(0)	(0)	147	69	73
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>267</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	539	539					(0)	(0)	539	253	266
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>146 410</b>	<b>150 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>150 239</b>	<b>143 015</b>	<b>149 420</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		4 610	4 565	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 565	3 641	3 834
1.2 - Legislative support		27 234	20 985	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 985	31 084	32 725
1.3 - Legal services		30 878	35 639	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 639	32 057	33 535
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 200	12 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 689	13 155	13 832
1.6 - Project management unit		33 575	37 356	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 356	22 284	22 621
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 785	3 877	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 877	3 912	4 122
1.8 - Cluster office		13 210	13 300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 300	14 282	15 046
1.9 - Executive support		20 918	21 827	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	21 827	22 600	23 705
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>377 615</b>	<b>389 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>389 698</b>	<b>369 693</b>	<b>386 651</b>
2.1 - Council		346 675	353 429	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	353 429	330 919	345 898
2.2 - Municipal manager		11 240	17 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17 952	18 221	19 166
2.3 - Risk management		5 135	5 157	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 157	6 413	6 728
2.4 - Internal audit		14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>552 651</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>629 233</b>	<b>662 827</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		144 491	166 229	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	166 229	173 839	182 698
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		325 364	337 495	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	337 495	344 944	358 930
3.3 - Operations and waste water		58 736	31 186	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 104	16 261	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 261	20 549	21 650
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 957	7 463	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 463	8 870	9 347
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 068 056</b>	<b>1 093 680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>1 088 680</b>	<b>1 179 151</b>	<b>1 285 160</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 496	4 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 496	4 048	4 262
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		32 222	33 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	33 284	36 013	37 761
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		32 416	40 552	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 552	44 085	46 181
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		997 745	1 014 271	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 009 271	1 093 782	1 195 680
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1 178	1 078	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 078	1 222	1 276
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>339 540</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>390 823</b>	<b>406 634</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 642	57 503	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	57 403	61 086	64 205
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		73 931	79 903	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	79 903	82 669	86 626
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 774	8 118	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 118	8 457	8 900
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 139	2 267	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 267	2 241	2 361
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 219	1 282	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 282	1 339	1 408
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		24 374	22 557	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 557	26 197	27 583
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 354	9 311	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 311	9 898	9 685
5.10 - Other Community Services		164 108	182 088	-	-	-	-	100	100	182 188	198 936	205 866
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>297 499</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>388 225</b>	<b>400 487</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		4 554	4 554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 554	5 302	5 560
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 099	2 130	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 130	2 227	1 720
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 354	14 463	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14 463	16 918	17 822
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		13 239	12 872	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 872	15 068	15 875
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		72 928	88 545	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 545	95 895	99 881
6.6 - Disaster management administration		66 403	83 955	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	83 955	81 896	86 149

6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-								-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	1 891	2 116							(0)	(0)	2 116	2 106	2 217
6.9 - Security services	88 071	110 290							(0)	(0)	110 290	126 768	130 727
6.10 - Other Community Development	32 960	37 535							(0)	(0)	37 535	42 045	40 535
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>273 131</b>	<b>301 620</b>							<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>301 620</b>	<b>311 838</b>	<b>326 358</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services	4 790	4 815							(0)	(0)	4 815	3 790	3 990
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	56 356	59 319							(0)	(0)	59 319	62 785	65 820
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	59	59							(0)	(0)	59	62	64
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	4 043	4 147							(0)	(0)	4 147	4 152	4 375
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	20 652	24 812							(0)	(0)	24 812	21 082	21 824
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 003	3 133							(0)	(0)	3 133	4 086	4 299
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	1 877	2 773							(0)	(0)	2 773	2 093	2 205
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7 862	8 000							(0)	(0)	8 000	8 531	8 984
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 827	5 966							(0)	(0)	5 966	5 992	6 284
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	167 643	188 596							(0)	(0)	188 596	199 264	208 512
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>77 936</b>	<b>73 680</b>							<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>73 680</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>83 379</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	4 429	4 436							10	10	4 446	3 601	3 794
8.2 - Property management	5 925	6 309							(0)	(0)	6 309	5 881	6 197
8.3 - City and regional planning	22 526	18 721							(0)	(0)	18 721	21 163	22 260
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	5 158	4 436							(0)	(0)	4 436	5 317	5 602
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	10 879	9 141							(10)	(10)	9 131	13 122	13 828
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1 935	2 069							(0)	(0)	2 069	2 016	1 496
8.7 - Local Economic Development	4 937	5 104							35	35	5 139	5 134	5 400
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 597	5 889							(0)	(0)	5 889	5 649	5 944
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	16 551	17 577							(35)	(35)	17 542	17 977	18 856
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>363 984</b>	<b>385 286</b>							<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>385 286</b>	<b>380 007</b>	<b>392 591</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 195	10 488							(0)	(0)	10 488	10 854	10 750
9.2 - Expenditure	103 992	102 715							(0)	(0)	102 715	96 005	95 917
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	106 556	117 060							(0)	(0)	117 060	118 627	124 290
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	23 430	24 692							(0)	(0)	24 692	25 665	27 032
9.5 - Asset management	59 858	68 470							(0)	(0)	68 470	70 137	73 318
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	58 025	59 909							(0)	(0)	59 909	56 630	59 083
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1 927	1 952							(0)	(0)	1 952	2 089	2 201
9.8 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>280 701</b>	<b>354 942</b>							<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>354 942</b>	<b>319 258</b>	<b>330 792</b>
10.1 - Transport services	64 222	121 078							(0)	(0)	121 078	93 071	97 129
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 145	2 362							(0)	(0)	2 362	3 297	3 471
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	3 245	645							(0)	(0)	645	3 425	3 609
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	15 559	10 774							(0)	(0)	10 774	5 464	5 746
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	1 831	1 861							(0)	(0)	1 861	1 862	1 037
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	59	59							(0)	(0)	59	62	64
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	59 475	83 398							(0)	(0)	83 398	71 666	72 793
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	133 165	134 765							(0)	(0)	134 765	140 412	146 942
10.9 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>13 864</b>							<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>16 925</b>	<b>17 820</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement	94	94							(0)	(0)	94	675	717
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	2 171	2 171							(0)	(0)	2 171	4 325	4 535
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	9 759	11 600							(0)	(0)	11 600	11 925	12 568
11.4 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>							<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>							<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-							-	-	-	-	-

13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	(5 000)	4 036 131	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 000)</b>	(7 000)	804 187	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techno		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and f	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		6 715	6 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 126	1 030	1 778
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslatve support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	382
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		3 715	3 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 126	1 030	1 395
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
2.1 - Council		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		336 336	366 054	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	353 254	276 857	255 215
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		116 024	157 363	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	132 403	118 782	104 880
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		42 354	49 180	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	74 140	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		177 959	159 511	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	146 711	158 075	150 336
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		112 250	84 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	84 270	109 913	89 183
4.1 - Energy services admin		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	4 348	3 478
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 652	52 905
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		106 250	78 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78 270	53 913	32 800
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		95 528	76 354	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	74 154	53 862	27 307
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		54 997	52 146	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	49 946	46 539	16 441
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		2 311	1 208	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 208	352	502
5.10 - Other Community Services		38 220	23 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 000	6 972	10 363
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		18 115	6 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 488	1 922	4 150
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	5 527	3 201					(0)	(0)	3 201	696	1 899
6.6 - Disaster management administration	10 725	1 425					(0)	(0)	1 425	756	518
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	1 862	1 862					(0)	(0)	1 862	471	557
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>26 014</b>	<b>26 213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>26 213</b>	<b>35 236</b>	<b>4 343</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	7 705	6 705					(0)	(0)	6 705	4 946	778
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	18 308	19 508					(0)	(0)	19 508	30 289	3 565
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>19 339</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>11 919</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	16 074	4 709					(0)	(0)	4 709	15 494	10 308
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	3 265	1 265					(0)	(0)	1 265	1 329	1 611
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	2 000					(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>512 263</b>	<b>448 991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 997</b>	<b>13 997</b>	<b>462 988</b>	<b>345 805</b>	<b>353 716</b>
10.1 - Transport services	116 320	90 134					5 997	5 997	96 131	120 000	125 118
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	395 943	358 856					8 000	8 000	366 856	225 805	228 597
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

13.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	547 228	547 228	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 419 771	1 419 771	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 556 069	1 711 676
Service charges - water revenue	2	275 101	275 101	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 101	299 860	328 347
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	131 985	131 985	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 985	138 980	145 790
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 897	126 897	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 897	133 623	140 171
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 938	14 938					(0)	(0)	14 938	11 950	12 542
Interest earned - external investments		15 683	15 683					-	-	15 683	16 515	17 324
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		101 241	101 241					(0)	(0)	101 241	106 607	111 831
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 140	38 140					(0)	(0)	38 140	40 162	42 130
Licences and permits		13 283	13 283					(0)	(0)	13 283	13 886	14 559
Agency services		28 910	28 910					(0)	(0)	28 910	30 443	31 934
Transfers and subsidies		1 211 033	1 217 388					(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820
Other revenue	2	104 623	104 624	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	104 623	50 838	53 343
Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180
Remuneration of councillors		43 421	39 921					(0)	(0)	39 921	41 917	44 180
Debt impairment		250 000	250 000					-	-	250 000	260 000	271 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Finance charges		50 000	47 200					(0)	(0)	47 200	42 336	39 836
Bulk purchases - electricity		887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
Inventory consumed		288 939	291 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	291 139	302 741	316 062
Contracted services		739 404	921 485	-	-	-	-	(4 965)	(4 965)	916 520	883 339	933 624
Transfers and subsidies		40 000	50 000					(0)	(0)	50 000	14 500	15 138
Other expenditure		230 382	260 215	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	260 180	264 261	275 512
Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 321	817 129					(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>
Taxation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	6 715	6 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 126	1 030	1 778
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		336 336	366 054	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	353 254	276 857	255 215
Vote 4 - Energy services		112 250	84 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	84 270	109 913	89 183
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 528	76 354	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	74 154	53 862	27 307
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 115	6 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 488	1 922	4 150
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 014	26 213	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26 213	35 236	4 343
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		19 339	5 974	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 974	16 823	11 919
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		512 263	448 991	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	462 988	345 805	353 716
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		29 876	32 075	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 075	35 707	4 900
Executive and council		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Finance and administration		27 876	30 075	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	30 075	35 707	4 900
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		71 747	57 904	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	65 004	48 676	18 857
Community and social services		7 450	5 758	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 758	2 137	2 416
Sport and recreation		54 997	52 146	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	49 946	46 539	16 441
Public safety		9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		537 130	458 166	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	472 163	363 323	368 710
Planning and development		19 339	5 974	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 974	16 823	11 919
Road transport		517 790	452 192	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	466 189	346 500	356 791
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		489 806	476 324	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	463 524	393 742	355 144
Energy sources		115 250	87 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	87 270	109 913	89 565
Water management		220 312	208 691	-	-	-	-	12 160	12 160	220 851	158 075	150 336
Waste water management		116 024	157 363	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	132 403	118 782	104 880
Waste management		38 220	23 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 000	6 972	10 363
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 032 766	841 448	747 611
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		333 239	207 340	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	213 337	142 557	119 896
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		249 919	229 554					(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	227 873	413 132
Call investment deposits	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	552 940	552 940	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 940	630 214	416 577
Other debtors		47 700	47 700					0	0	47 700	520 937	530 979
Current portion of long-term receivables		530	530					(0)	(0)	530	530	530
Inventory		196 277	196 277	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	196 277	196 277	196 277
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 047 366</b>	<b>1 027 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>1 025 704</b>	<b>1 575 830</b>	<b>1 557 495</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		732 808	717 999					(0)	(0)	717 999	718 172	718 361
Investment in Associate		1	1					0	0	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 258 976	17 156 195	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	17 149 195	16 976 503	16 871 039
Biological		11 833	11 833					-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		11 383	24 883					5 997	5 997	30 880	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>18 015 002</b>	<b>17 910 912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>(1 003)</b>	<b>17 909 909</b>	<b>17 731 392</b>	<b>17 626 117</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>19 062 368</b>	<b>18 937 913</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>18 935 613</b>	<b>19 307 223</b>	<b>19 183 613</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		20 336	20 336	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 336	16 873	14 373
Consumer deposits		73 500	73 500					-	-	73 500	73 500	73 500
Trade and other payables		617 113	602 725	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	607 425	611 813	606 826
Provisions		10 278	10 278					0	0	10 278	18 413	18 851
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>721 227</b>	<b>706 839</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>711 539</b>	<b>720 600</b>	<b>713 550</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	376 990	376 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 990	376 990	376 990
Provisions	1	413 699	413 699	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	413 699	413 699	413 699
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 511 916</b>	<b>1 497 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>1 502 228</b>	<b>1 511 289</b>	<b>1 504 239</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>17 433 385</b>	<b>17 795 934</b>	<b>17 679 374</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 048 778	9 938 711	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	9 931 711	10 187 135	10 305 077
Reserves		7 501 674	7 501 674	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 501 674	7 501 674	7 501 674
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>17 433 385</b>	<b>17 688 809</b>	<b>17 806 751</b>

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -**

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		499 379	499 379					(0)	(0)	499 379	525 846	551 613
Service charges		1 790 577	1 800 577					(0)	(0)	1 800 577	1 948 159	2 125 594
Other revenue		175 907	175 907					(0)	(0)	175 907	129 606	135 967
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 211 033	1 212 034					0	0	1 212 034	1 353 078	1 475 820
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	795 321	802 921					(7 000)	(7 000)	795 921	803 725	721 873
Interest		13 801	13 801					-	-	13 801	16 515	17 324
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(3 259 343)	(3 491 509)					4 750	4 750	(3 486 759)	(3 849 884)	(4 052 308)
Finance charges		(47 500)	(44 840)					0	0	(44 840)	(40 219)	(37 844)
Transfers and Grants	1	(38 000)	(47 500)					0	0	(47 500)	(13 775)	(14 381)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 141 176</b>	<b>920 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 250)</b>	<b>(2 250)</b>	<b>918 520</b>	<b>873 050</b>	<b>923 656</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(1 072 132)	(973 246)					953	953	(972 293)	(799 376)	(710 231)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 072 132)</b>	<b>(973 246)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>(972 293)</b>	<b>(799 376)</b>	<b>(710 231)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(19 125)	(19 125)					0	0	(19 125)	(22 588)	(25 088)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>49 920</b>	<b>(71 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>(72 898)</b>	<b>51 087</b>	<b>188 337</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	200 000	301 155					0	0	301 155	228 257	(8 260)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 919	229 554					(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	279 344	180 077

**References**

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	279 344	180 077
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	(51 471)	233 055
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>249 919</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>227 873</b>	<b>413 132</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	91 358	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	96 358	108 521	108 521
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		36 813	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	36 813	121 714	98 677
Other working capital requirements	2	(24 371)	(21 840)	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(22 140)	(861 000)	(718 009)
Other provisions		(10 278)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(10 278)	(18 413)	(18 851)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>113 085</b>	<b>69 518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>100 753</b>	<b>(649 178)</b>	<b>(529 662)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>136 834</b>	<b>160 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 997)</b>	<b>(5 997)</b>	<b>127 504</b>	<b>877 051</b>	<b>942 794</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	700 135	663 959	-	-	-	-	(25 963)	(25 963)	637 997	637 747	543 524
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	189 173	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	189 173	82 867	74 348
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	72 150	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 150	106 000	80 390
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	154 773	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	141 973	149 379	141 640
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	78 437	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 477	127 478	113 575
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Infrastructure		489 300	500 169	-	-	-	-	(29 760)	(29 760)	470 409	478 912	437 684
Community Facilities		93 852	52 944	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 944	73 068	75 497
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 546	42 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	40 474	43 947	12 219
Community Assets		135 398	95 619	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	93 419	117 016	87 716
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Revenue Generating		14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	14 606	10 167
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013
Investment properties		14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	15 628	11 180
Operational Buildings		5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Intangible Assets		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	175 521	108 789	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	108 789	24 546	31 281
Roads Infrastructure		121 314	45 172	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 172	16 218	25 649
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	1 453
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		167 814	96 672	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	96 672	18 392	27 102
Community Facilities		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	4 850	3 589
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90
Community Assets		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	5 198	3 679
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 364	1 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	252 904	251 721	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	280 131	179 155	172 806
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	151 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	151 382	167 922	153 627
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	870	5 964
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Infrastructure		237 559	241 491	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	269 901	175 850	169 681
Community Facilities		3 087	2 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 942	696	648
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-
Community Assets		8 631	5 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 942	696	648
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	127
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	127
Operational Buildings		6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 026 916	841 448	747 611
Roads Infrastructure		425 365	385 728	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	385 728	267 007	253 624
Storm water Infrastructure		5 950	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	13 950	6 624	21 518
Electrical Infrastructure		101 750	75 650	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	75 650	109 043	87 807
Water Supply Infrastructure		180 224	160 776	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	147 976	153 727	147 727
Sanitation Infrastructure		158 378	206 543	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	206 543	127 478	113 575
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 136	2 772	471
Infrastructure		894 673	838 333	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	836 983	673 154	634 466
Community Facilities		103 282	66 882	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	66 882	78 614	79 734
Sport and Recreation Facilities		47 090	45 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	43 474	44 295	12 310
Community Assets		150 372	112 557	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	110 357	122 909	92 044
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Revenue Generating		14 809	4 709	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 709	14 606	10 294
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013
Investment properties		14 809	4 709	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 709	15 628	11 307
Operational Buildings		13 022	7 087	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 087	6 004	4 764
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 022	7 087	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 087	6 004	4 764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Intangible Assets		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	15 808 682	14 800 313	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	14 806 310	14 768 382	14 767 732
Roads Infrastructure		6 313 851	5 914 412	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 914 412	5 921 229	5 928 722
Storm water Infrastructure		427 351	421 401	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	421 401	421 017	420 579
Electrical Infrastructure		2 592 019	2 530 016	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 722 061	2 554 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658
Sanitation Infrastructure		581 301	423 021	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	423 021	422 599	422 212
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 060	18 652	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 652	26 716	32 596
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		16 019	10 883							(0)	(0)	10 883	10 815
Infrastructure		12 687 662	11 872 757	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 872 757	11 863 651	11 876 462
Community Assets		1 831 680	1 699 412						(0)	(0)	1 699 412	1 700 101	1 701 748
Heritage Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		732 808	717 999						(0)	(0)	717 999	718 172	718 361
Other Assets		248 703	228 486						(0)	(0)	228 486	229 752	229 957
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	11 833						-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible Assets		11 383	24 883						5 997	5 997	30 880	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		8 913	8 913						(0)	(0)	8 913	8 423	6 774
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 159	14 932						0	0	14 932	14 572	14 222
Machinery and Equipment		8 204	2 805						(0)	(0)	2 805	17 199	(1 476)
Transport Assets		70 463	36 418						(0)	(0)	36 418	(2 076)	3 095
Land		181 873	181 873						(0)	(0)	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>15 808 682</b>	<b>14 800 313</b>						<b>5 997</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>14 806 310</b>	<b>14 768 382</b>	<b>14 767 732</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>													
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>723 373</b>	<b>756 577</b>
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>445 816</b>	<b>552 853</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>551 604</b>	<b>576 650</b>
Community Facilities		8 892	12 836	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 836	11 269	11 765
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 893	35 628	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>47 873</b>	<b>50 299</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		43 660	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>43 660</b>	<b>40 624</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>49 358</b>	<b>51 811</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 192	10 592	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>11 192</b>	<b>10 592</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>10 592</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>11 501</b>
Computer Equipment		4 320	7 120	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 621	9 381	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186
Machinery and Equipment		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3
Transport Assets		35 940	47 140	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>841 336</b>	<b>966 177</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>983 373</b>	<b>1 028 017</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>38.0%</b>	<b>35.2%</b>								<b>37.9%</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>171.4%</b>	<b>144.2%</b>								<b>155.6%</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>75.2%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>3.7%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>								<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>								<b>7.5%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		67119								67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846								127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11027								11	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		50361								50		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		255								255	211	217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255								255	211	217
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180								103 180	106174	109294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044								6 044	6220	6403
Chemical toilet		1686								1 686	1735	1786
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41477								41 477	42681	43936
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152 387								152 387	156 809	161 418
Bucket toilet		102965								102 965	105952.7029	109066.8242
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		102 965								102 965	105 953	109 067
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255 352								255 352	262 762	270 485
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949								240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8571								8 571	8819.685057	9078.90986
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		249 520								249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833								5 833	6002.13304	6178.545434
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 833								5 833	6 002	6 179
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255 353								255 353	262 762	270 485
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144709								144 709	148907.2254	153283.8496
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14								14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17								17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17								17	17	18
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 168								20 168	21 056	21 076
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 247								18 247	19 049	19 905
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 638								25 638	28 202	31 022
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		143 402								143 402	152 584	160 693
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Other												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>												

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(o) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Property rates</b>													
Total Property Rates		547 228	547 228						(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>547 228</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>576 231</b>	<b>604 466</b>	
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 445 409	1 419 771						(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 584 271	1 742 697
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		25 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 638	28 202	31 022
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 394 133</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 711 676</b>	
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - water revenue		295 269	275 101						(0)	(0)	275 101	320 916	349 422
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 168	21 056	21 076
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>275 101</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>254 933</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>328 347</b>	
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		150 231	131 985						(0)	(0)	131 985	158 029	165 695
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		18 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 247	19 049	19 905
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>131 985</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>113 738</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>145 790</b>	
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>													
Total refuse removal revenue		126 897	126 897						(0)	(0)	126 897	133 623	140 171
Total landfill revenue		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>126 897</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>140 171</b>	
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>													
Fuel Levy		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		104 623	104 624						(0)	(0)	104 623	50 838	53 343
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>104 623</b>	<b>104 624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>50 838</b>	<b>53 343</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		642 949	594 174						(330)	(330)	593 844	702 527	735 520
Pension and UIF Contributions		140 546	124 086						(0)	(0)	124 086	150 641	158 775
Medical Aid Contributions		42 767	43 118						(0)	(0)	43 118	45 904	48 383
Overtime		38 974	97 296						330	330	97 626	88 928	93 730
Performance Bonus		54 133	53 734						(0)	(0)	53 734	55 635	58 639
Motor Vehicle Allowance		62 441	61 637						(0)	(0)	61 637	60 431	63 695
Cellphone Allowance		192	192						(0)	(0)	192	175	185
Housing Allowances		14 119	14 119						(0)	(0)	14 119	7 223	7 613
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	21 491						(0)	(0)	21 491	16 883	17 794
Payments in lieu of leave		-	20 053						(0)	(0)	20 053	19 123	20 156
Long service awards		-	6 866						(0)	(0)	6 866	6 887	7 259
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	6 607						0	0	6 607	8 000	8 432
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 162 356</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 162 356</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		249 957	249 957						(0)	(0)	249 957	259 955	271 393
Lease amortisation		43	43						-	-	43	45	47
Capital asset impairment		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		294 798	360 921	-	-	-	-	135	135	361 056	353 753	358 268
Consultants and Professional Services		252 638	312 840	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	312 840	266 517	278 219
Contractors		191 967	247 724	-	-	-	-	(5 100)	(5 100)	242 624	263 069	297 138
<b>Total contracted services</b>		739 404	921 485	-	-	-	-	(4 965)	(4 965)	916 520	883 339	933 624
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		130	130	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	130	135	141
Audit fees		10 826	15 826	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15 826	14 000	14 616
Other Expenditure		219 426	244 259	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	244 224	250 126	260 755
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	230 382	260 215	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	260 180	264 261	275 512
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
Employee related costs		218 470	230 634	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	230 634	258 486	271 235
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		45 274	45 274	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 274	47 085	49 157
Contracted Services		317 882	423 559	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	423 559	400 352	417 968
Other Expenditure		9 711	16 711	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 711	17 450	18 217
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		210 321	210 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 321	218 734	228 358
Inventory Consumed - Other		78 618	80 818	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 818	84 007	87 703
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		288 939	291 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	291 139	302 741	316 062

**References**

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<b>Consumer debtors</b>													
Consumer debtors		1 571 888	1 571 888						(0)	(0)	1 571 888	1 909 161	1 966 964
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)						0	0	(1 018 947)	(1 278 947)	(1 550 387)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>552 940</b>	<b>552 940</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>630 214</b>	<b>416 577</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>													
Balance at the beginning of the year		(768 947)	(768 947)						0	0	(768 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 278 947)
Contributions to the provision		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(250 000)	(250 000)						-	-	(250 000)	(260 000)	(271 440)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 278 947)</b>	<b>(1 550 387)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		306	306						(0)	(0)	306	330	356
<b>System Input Volume</b>		210 346	210 346						(0)	(0)	210 346	218 760	228 385
Water Treatment Works		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		210 346	210 346						(0)	(0)	210 346	218 760	228 385
Natural Sources		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
Free Basic Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>382</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>													
<b>Standard Rated</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		188 584	190 784						-	-	190 784	187 550	185 262
Acquisitions		6 351	6 351						(0)	(0)	6 351	6 605	6 895
Issues	13	(7 286)	(9 586)						0	0	(9 586)	(8 893)	(9 284)
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>187 650</b>	<b>187 550</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>187 550</b>	<b>185 262</b>	<b>182 873</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-						-	-	-	1 649	1 545
Acquisitions		1 649	1 649						(0)	(0)	1 649	986	1 030
Issues	13	-	-						-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 138)
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>1 649</b>	<b>1 649</b>						<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 649</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>1 436</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

Acquisitions  
Issues

13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

**References**

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	-0.2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.5%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	46.5%	0.0%	49.3%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	6.9%	6.7%	10.4%	145.2%	145.3%	144.2%	218.7%	218.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	145.2%	145.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	13.1%	16.5%	46.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.1%	82.5%	90.9%	82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	26.6%	20.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	80.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	246.9%	262.6%	266.1%	219.0%	337.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	119669669	62294114	103514580	80923177	80923177	80923177	72830859	69189316.05
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	55 249	107 822	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	9%	15%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5248544	6776956	6994771	20919339	20919339	20919339	18827405	17886034.75
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	34 863	36 723	30 153	30 153	30 153	28 042	26 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	22%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	25.3%	29.7%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	26.9%	26.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	0.0%	30.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.9%	9.5%	17.6%	14.7%	17.7%	17.8%	16.7%	16.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.3%	31.3%	26.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.6%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3091.5%	2506.5%	1184.1%	4340.1%	4340.1%	4340.1%	4582.5%	4950.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.0%	45.4%	40.4%	13.7%	13.7%	13.7%	14.6%	8.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	64.4%	1.4%	36.1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		Stats SA Estimates				651 106	664 128	628 999	671 711	691 200
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				60 552	61 763	58 497	62 469	64 282
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				61 855	63 092	58 497	62 469	64 282
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	628 999	671 711	691 200
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	123 284	131 655	135 475
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates				210 958	215 177	203 796	217 634	223 949
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>										
None	1, 12	Stats SA				24 585	25 077	32 998	35 239	36 261
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA				8 551	8 722	11 478	12 257	12 613
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA				15 051	15 352	20 325	21 705	22 335
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA				34 367	35 054	46 149	49 283	50 713
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA				35 053	35 754	47 106	50 305	51 764
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA				20 794	21 210	27 977	29 876	30 743
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA				14 454	14 743	19 368	20 684	21 284
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA				12 900	13 158	17 216	18 385	18 919
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA				8 201	8 365	10 999	11 746	12 087
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA				2 834	2 891	383	409	420
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA				691	705	96	102	105
> R819 200		Stats SA				510	520	72	77	79
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2						4630.00	4630.00	4630.00	4630.00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	629	645	661
Number of poor people in municipal area							-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	239	255	263
Number of poor households in municipal area							-	8	161	165
Definition of poor household (R per month)							-	4 630	4 630	4 630
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133
Informal						21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629
<b>Total number of households</b>						159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>										
	7									

Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10**

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet						142 698	152 388
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						96 418	102 965
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						96 418	102 965
		<b>Total number of households</b>				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		<b>Energy:</b>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				19 728	19 728		
		Other energy sources				21 665	21 665		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<b>Total number of households</b>				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		<b>Total number of households</b>				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		<b>Refuse:</b>							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium



	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		<b>Total number of households</b>																
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
		Chemical toilet																
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Bucket toilet																
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
		No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		<b>Total number of households</b>																
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>																
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Electricity (< min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
		Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		<b>Total number of households</b>																
Name of municipal entity		<b>Refuse:</b>																
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Removed less frequently than once a week																
		Using communal refuse dump																
		Using own refuse dump																
		Other rubbish disposal																
		No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		<b>Total number of households</b>																
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium									
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24									
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>																
		<b>Water:</b>																
		Piped water inside dwelling																
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)																
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)																
		No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		<b>Total number of households</b>																
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
		Chemical toilet																
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																



	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2021/22						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b>						
		25 638						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		-						
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>						
		-						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		-						
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>						
		25 638						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>						
		25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>						
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b>						
		20 168						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		14						
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>						
		20 168						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		157						
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>						
		-						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>						
		20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sanitation		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>							
List type of FBS service			<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b>	18 247						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17						
			<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>	18 247						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187						
			<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Other (R '000)</b>							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>							
List type of FBS service			<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b>	15 297						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17						
			<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>	15 297						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187						
			<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>	-						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Other (R '000)</b>							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	15 297 050	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	150 518	420 611	301 155	249 919	229 554	228 257	279 344	180 077
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(205 662)	268 229	–	136 834	160 037	127 504	877 051	942 794
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	923 196	942 350	1 387 180	1 034 609	811 187	804 187	923 937	969 686
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	6%	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	88.0%	88.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.4%	8.9%	8.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.6%	9.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.7%	96.1%	96.1%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-10.2%	-17.7%	-17.7%				91.6%	-17.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	5.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	25.0%	13.0%	13.0%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	2.9%	4.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 211 033	1 211 033	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 211 033	-3058165294146.7%	166 985
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	7 971			-	-	7 971	11 570	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	18 000			-	-	18 000	3 600	21 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 217			(0)	(0)	6 217	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	58 337			-	-	58 337	66 463	75 133
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	62 224			-	-	62 224	61 496	64 119
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 055 884			-	-	1 055 884	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	1 000	-	-	0	0	1 000	2500002791642.5%	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 211 033	1 216 370	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 211 370	151 529	169 385
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	7 971			-	-	7 971	11 570	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	21 561			(5 000)	(5 000)	16 561	3 600	21 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 217			(0)	(0)	6 217	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	20 427			(0)	(0)	20 427	66 463	75 133
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	101 910			(0)	(0)	101 910	61 496	64 119
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 055 884			-	-	1 055 884	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	1 000	-	-	0	0	1 000	-	-
Department of Sports, Arts and Culture		-	1 000			0	0	1 000	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	18	-	-	(0)	(0)	18	-	-
CDM : Grant		-	18			(0)	(0)	18	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	0	-	-	0	0	0	5 000	6 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	0			0	0	0	5 000	6 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		1 211 033	1 217 388	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	156 529	175 385
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		795 321	817 129	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	2 600			(0)	(0)	2 600	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	5 000	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 000	40 000			8 000	8 000	48 000	40 000	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		339 195	382 483			0	0	382 483	359 581	331 690
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		15 000	12 000			-	-	12 000	29 400	9 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	230 298			-	-	230 298	154 584	120 597
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	67 115			(15 000)	(15 000)	52 115	77 160	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		116 320	76 634			(0)	(0)	76 634	138 000	143 886
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		795 321	817 129	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		2 006 354	2 034 518	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 022 518	960 254	897 258

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156	1 396 717
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 212 033</b>	<b>1 286 156</b>	<b>1 396 717</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 212 033</b>	<b>1 286 156</b>	<b>1 396 717</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		795 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	802 921	623 402	526 841
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>795 321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 600</b>	<b>802 921</b>	<b>623 402</b>	<b>526 841</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>745 321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 600</b>	<b>752 921</b>	<b>623 402</b>	<b>526 841</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>1 956 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 600</b>	<b>1 964 954</b>	<b>1 909 558</b>	<b>1 923 558</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	3	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>SPCA</i>	4	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 177	23 177					(0)	(0)	23 177	-7.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 903	3 903					(0)	(0)	3 903	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		586	586					(0)	(0)	586	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 319	7 819					(0)	(0)	7 819	-16.1%
Cellphone Allowance		4 074	4 074					(0)	(0)	4 074	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		362	362					(0)	(0)	362	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>43 421</b>	<b>39 921</b>					<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>39 921</b>	<b>-8.1%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>(41 617)</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 279	14 384					(0)	(0)	14 384	0.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 795	1 795					(0)	(0)	1 795	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		191	191					(0)	(0)	191	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	100					(0)	(0)	100	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 479	2 479					(0)	(0)	2 479	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 544	2 544					(0)	(0)	2 544	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	561					-	-	561	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>21 288</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0</b>							<b>(14 535)</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		628 669	579 790					(330)	(330)	579 460	-7.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		138 751	122 291					(0)	(0)	122 291	-11.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		42 575	42 926					(0)	(0)	42 926	0.8%
Overtime		38 974	97 296					330	330	97 626	150.5%
Performance Bonus		54 133	53 633					(0)	(0)	53 633	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 963	59 159					(0)	(0)	59 159	-1.3%
Cellphone Allowance		192	192					(0)	(0)	192	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 574	11 574					(0)	(0)	11 574	
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	21 491					(0)	(0)	21 491	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	19 492					(0)	(0)	19 492	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		-	6 866					(0)	(0)	6 866	#DIV/0!
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	6 607					0	0	6 607	#DIV/0!
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>988 312</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>3.3%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 053 021</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											



Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>											
		1 053 021	1 083 293	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 083 293	2.9%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	3.3%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	4	4	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	2	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		27 193	37 347	31 285	40 403	46 133	23 446	18 344	30 475	29 501	29 989	-	93 127	407 241	438 999	474 304
Vote 4 - Energy services		92 801	100 321	105 305	92 886	109 930	140 798	84 020	89 844	96 984	84 568	-	428 331	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 547	15 571	10 994	11 123	11 032	10 753	11 274	11 316	10 443	10 786	-	27 446	141 284	140 905	147 813
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 866	4 797	3 550	1 076	7 546	2 691	3 320	5 425	5 413	3 654	-	6 918	49 254	48 853	51 240
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		44	38	39	42	833	42	29	74	72	15	-	3 068	4 294	3 204	3 350
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 353	1 287	2 140	1 686	2 619	525	310	1 699	2 283	1 453	-	37 063	52 420	27 785	29 160
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		444 001	79 089	232 614	124 555	122 308	510 466	86 281	114 804	369 284	47 454	-	594 737	2 725 593	2 877 506	2 953 721
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		6 941	14 228	11 494	11 500	8 869	7 700	8 815	11 153	13 773	6 546	-	(68 689)	32 332	32 051	33 622
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	106	87	-	(353)	541	254	267
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>587 833</b>	<b>252 765</b>	<b>397 507</b>	<b>283 357</b>	<b>309 357</b>	<b>696 507</b>	<b>212 481</b>	<b>264 879</b>	<b>527 858</b>	<b>184 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 123 221</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 933	19 669	9 978	9 541	13 783	10 143	9 006	10 441	10 959	6 615	-	43 172	150 239	143 015	149 420
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		12 064	15 960	10 980	8 443	18 804	28 488	8 745	19 858	11 095	22 784	-	232 477	389 698	369 693	386 651
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		31 334	35 242	34 741	23 094	37 838	14 690	14 402	34 085	27 901	13 738	-	291 567	558 634	629 233	662 827
Vote 4 - Energy services		117 341	122 527	91 439	75 073	79 943	77 392	73 081	83 107	71 193	11 239	-	286 344	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Vote 5 - Community Services		18 825	24 445	25 209	28 393	26 646	24 486	30 699	26 053	19 731	22 374	-	116 167	363 028	390 823	406 634
Vote 6 - Public safety		19 588	27 086	25 350	23 789	28 544	31 228	23 230	31 178	22 037	24 849	-	99 578	356 459	388 225	400 487
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		8 692	26 954	20 006	23 459	24 124	24 579	18 083	23 715	26 497	19 250	-	86 260	301 620	311 838	326 358
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		4 967	4 279	4 285	4 487	5 388	4 630	4 593	4 592	4 465	5 971	-	26 023	73 680	79 862	83 379
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		63 300	7 550	19 504	15 254	29 170	24 211	58 544	21 681	18 614	16 070	-	111 388	385 286	380 007	392 591
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		8 872	5 742	13 703	21 724	34 926	13 385	10 755	16 996	20 647	13 957	-	194 236	354 942	319 258	330 792
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	841	888	-	4 425	13 864	16 925	17 820
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>292 796</b>	<b>290 502</b>	<b>256 100</b>	<b>234 114</b>	<b>300 539</b>	<b>254 129</b>	<b>252 008</b>	<b>272 589</b>	<b>233 980</b>	<b>157 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 491 638</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>295 037</b>	<b>(37 737)</b>	<b>141 406</b>	<b>49 243</b>	<b>8 819</b>	<b>442 378</b>	<b>(39 527)</b>	<b>(7 710)</b>	<b>293 878</b>	<b>26 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(368 417)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	114 885	369 364	47 473	-	599 658	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470
Executive and council		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	114 885	369 364	47 473	-	(2 130 601)	1 564	2	2
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		313	567	438	614	524	325	660	574	28	559	-	8 623	13 225	6 145	6 449
Community and social services		171	353	264	224	364	205	413	251	(154)	274	-	2 004	4 370	2 172	2 279
Sport and recreation		54	126	86	303	73	33	159	233	76	198	-	6 615	7 957	3 470	3 641
Public safety		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	106	87	-	(540)	354	248	260
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	541	254	267
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 338	19 102	9 999	-	(6 590)	135 340	109 703	115 088
Planning and development		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 338	18 802	9 999	-	(89 208)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	80 549	80 849	80 273	84 201
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726
<b>Trading services</b>		37 375	52 318	41 879	51 170	56 720	33 873	29 036	41 416	39 960	40 329	-	1 535 853	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources		16 333	21 177	20 243	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 444	18 055	18 462	-	1 228 290	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Water management		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	11 446	11 527	-	158 637	275 255	300 019	328 513
Waste water management		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 459	10 341	-	22 024	131 986	138 981	145 791
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 902	126 902	133 625	140 173
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>493 486</b>	<b>150 911</b>	<b>289 927</b>	<b>188 653</b>	<b>196 727</b>	<b>555 064</b>	<b>127 981</b>	<b>173 212</b>	<b>428 454</b>	<b>98 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 137 544</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		79 577	58 475	53 313	50 906	70 713	66 792	89 631	63 821	55 224	46 891	-	679 718	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033
Executive and council		77 943	57 703	51 936	50 198	69 495	65 957	89 007	63 082	54 435	46 208	-	(211 770)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Finance and administration		1 634	772	1 377	707	1 218	836	624	739	789	684	-	878 327	887 708	909 135	944 681
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858
<b>Community and public safety</b>		12 657	14 694	14 720	14 091	16 440	17 375	16 796	15 776	13 764	13 550	-	161 891	311 754	327 714	342 723
Community and social services		6 706	8 475	8 192	7 949	9 058	10 846	9 550	8 425	7 434	7 284	-	(9 068)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Sport and recreation		4 688	4 761	5 216	4 804	5 552	5 220	5 939	6 038	5 089	4 904	-	93 212	145 424	152 212	159 731
Public safety		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	841	888	-	61 437	70 877	67 268	70 783
Housing		383	410	406	482	458	415	437	429	400	475	-	9 571	13 864	16 925	17 820
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 661	16 853	24 753	32 995	47 649	27 004	21 433	28 530	31 817	24 627	-	340 722	616 045	585 024	604 565
Planning and development		18 142	15 037	22 885	30 596	44 958	23 929	19 469	25 762	29 583	22 528	-	(137 976)	114 913	106 058	110 122
Road transport		1 519	1 816	1 868	2 400	2 691	3 075	1 964	2 768	2 234	2 099	-	450 518	472 952	449 366	466 090
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 180	28 180	29 600	28 353
<b>Trading services</b>		37 139	46 987	46 096	37 342	50 291	22 924	30 245	47 612	35 769	24 851	-	1 414 014	1 793 271	1 969 192	2 113 797
Energy sources		31 297	33 749	32 470	19 847	34 614	13 782	13 311	32 669	24 028	13 648	-	839 265	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Water management		36	1 493	2 272	3 247	3 225	908	1 090	1 417	3 873	90	-	509 797	527 448	548 202	572 625
Waste water management		5 805	11 745	11 355	14 248	12 453	8 234	15 843	13 527	7 867	11 113	-	(81 005)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 957	145 957	160 809	165 810
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>149 034</b>	<b>137 009</b>	<b>138 882</b>	<b>135 334</b>	<b>185 092</b>	<b>134 096</b>	<b>158 105</b>	<b>155 738</b>	<b>136 575</b>	<b>109 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 596 345</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>344 451</b>	<b>13 901</b>	<b>151 045</b>	<b>53 319</b>	<b>11 634</b>	<b>420 968</b>	<b>(30 123)</b>	<b>17 474</b>	<b>291 880</b>	<b>(11 560)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(458 802)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		92 381	99 195	104 815	92 746	109 160	140 728	83 240	89 134	95 304	81 238	–	(440 712)	547 228	576 231	604 466	
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 333	21 177	20 236	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 444	18 055	18 462	–	1 222 281	1 419 771	1 556 069	1 711 676	
Service charges - water revenue		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	11 446	11 527	–	158 483	275 101	299 860	328 347	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 459	10 341	–	22 023	131 985	138 980	145 790	
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 897	126 897	133 623	140 171	
Rental of facilities and equipment		5	1 107	881	768	462	237	836	719	510	674	–	8 737	14 938	11 950	12 542	
Interest earned - external investments		7 685	6 533	6 644	6 424	6 586	6 713	6 343	5 765	385	6 035	–	(43 429)	15 683	16 515	17 324	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 241	101 241	106 607	111 831	
Dividends received		4 408	4 914	1 538	167	4 746	2 041	2 024	3 493	4 618	4 797	–	(32 744)	–	–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		828	893	2 422	758	3 512	697	1 935	2 428	2 110	1 999	–	20 557	38 140	40 162	42 130	
Licences and permits		6 941	14 207	11 446	11 491	8 701	7 668	8 704	10 994	7 641	6 348	–	(80 860)	13 283	13 886	14 559	
Agency services		384 051	2 890	66 391	9 908	26 368	360 165	894	14 537	274 355	322	–	(1 110 970)	28 910	30 443	31 934	
Transfers and subsidies		1 570	1 649	2 285	2 118	3 404	731	1 088	2 768	8 688	1 977	–	1 186 110	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820	
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 623	104 623	50 838	53 343	
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>535 243</b>	<b>183 707</b>	<b>238 294</b>	<b>175 549</b>	<b>219 660</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>134 101</b>	<b>171 254</b>	<b>433 572</b>	<b>143 719</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 242 238</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		3 244	2 959	3 164	3 166	2 991	3 387	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	–	1 011 423	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180	
Remuneration of councillors		5 991	3 635	2 734	1 920	2 685	14 847	2 685	3 169	2 575	6 495	–	(6 814)	39 921	41 917	44 180	
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	
Depreciation & asset impairment		22 512	(20 108)	–	–	–	–	22 335	–	–	–	–	225 261	250 000	260 000	271 440	
Finance charges		102 223	108 898	74 013	61 217	65 778	63 580	60 675	64 308	57 515	(30)	–	(610 978)	47 200	42 336	39 836	
Bulk purchases - electricity		7 948	8 851	7 709	6 783	7 230	6 036	4 953	7 277	2 693	913	–	827 407	887 800	976 580	1 054 706	
Inventory consumed		43 360	85 274	75 341	59 084	100 569	48 601	54 841	84 626	72 079	43 066	–	(375 702)	291 139	302 741	316 062	
Contracted services		–	6 873	1 124	993	10 621	8 263	1 038	11 608	1 133	1 112	–	873 756	916 520	883 339	933 624	
Transfers and subsidies		27 859	14 905	10 966	21 375	20 349	18 664	20 155	15 712	15 886	23 653	–	(139 523)	50 000	14 500	15 138	
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 180	260 180	264 261	275 512	
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>213 137</b>	<b>211 287</b>	<b>175 051</b>	<b>154 538</b>	<b>210 222</b>	<b>163 377</b>	<b>169 942</b>	<b>189 959</b>	<b>155 141</b>	<b>78 469</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 315 009</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>322 106</b>	<b>(27 580)</b>	<b>63 243</b>	<b>21 011</b>	<b>9 438</b>	<b>389 476</b>	<b>(35 840)</b>	<b>(18 706)</b>	<b>278 431</b>	<b>65 250</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 072 771)</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>120 212</b>	<b>247 813</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		0	21	48	–	137	(0)	–	48	–	46	–	809 830	810 129	803 725	721 873	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>322 106</b>	<b>(27 558)</b>	<b>63 291</b>	<b>21 011</b>	<b>9 575</b>	<b>389 476</b>	<b>(35 840)</b>	<b>(18 658)</b>	<b>278 431</b>	<b>65 296</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(262 941)</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1																
Property rates		32 421	33 585	35 011	36 217	36 525	32 114	47 685	36 743	37 169	29 372	-	142 538	499 379	525 846	551 613	
Service charges - electricity revenue		98 617	104 404	113 416	101 473	123 759	151 736	86 552	102 549	110 770	84 300	-	253 096	1 330 672	1 444 392	1 585 003	
Service charges - water revenue		14 300	17 347	20 189	16 606	19 047	19 635	24 798	17 106	27 622	18 385	-	47 053	242 089	263 877	288 945	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 807	10 034	11 379	10 346	10 456	10 615	12 877	11 028	12 128	9 479	-	7 998	116 147	122 302	128 295	
Service charges - refuse		9 208	10 081	10 461	10 193	10 297	9 529	11 788	10 566	11 203	8 609	-	9 734	111 670	117 588	123 350	
Rental of facilities and equipment		259	425	270	378	1 279	378	273	863	499	853	-	7 667	13 145	10 516	11 037	
Interest earned - external investments		740	987	937	712	462	239	836	715	511	792	-	6 869	13 801	16 515	17 324	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		505	606	659	197	608	446	498	857	773	468	-	27 947	33 563	35 342	37 074	
Licences and permits		959	1 004	720	895	823	808	1 402	1 149	1 217	996	-	1 714	11 689	12 220	12 812	
Agency services		7 982	16 339	13 994	13 214	10 332	8 819	12 096	12 971	9 304	7 578	-	(87 187)	25 441	26 790	28 102	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		477 515	66 611	844	800	16 709	436 373	2 791	6 089	270 716	1 039	-	(67 453)	1 212 034	1 353 078	1 475 820	
Other revenue		1 923	3 921	1 919	3 141	4 671	2 994	11 906	7 742	12 359	13 212	-	28 280	92 069	44 738	46 942	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>654 238</b>	<b>265 344</b>	<b>209 798</b>	<b>194 172</b>	<b>234 971</b>	<b>673 686</b>	<b>213 502</b>	<b>208 379</b>	<b>494 272</b>	<b>175 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>378 255</b>	<b>3 701 698</b>	<b>3 973 204</b>	<b>4 306 317</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		154 974	-	2	32 600	9 758	119 998	-	-	356 788	-	-	121 800	795 921	803 725	721 873	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	1	-	(592)	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		68 500	(128)	(177)	(119)	(113)	61	(18)	11	68	(34)	-	(68 052)	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>877 570</b>	<b>265 225</b>	<b>209 623</b>	<b>226 654</b>	<b>244 616</b>	<b>793 744</b>	<b>213 484</b>	<b>208 390</b>	<b>851 708</b>	<b>175 050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>431 555</b>	<b>4 497 619</b>	<b>4 776 929</b>	<b>5 028 190</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041 846	1 041 846	1 154 779	1 212 333	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 840	44 840	40 219	37 844	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	1 392	13	1 563	1 524	1 528	2 926	-	1 344	1 372	1 318	-	830 430	843 410	927 751	1 001 971	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 356	256 356	287 604	300 259	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870 660	870 660	839 172	886 943	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 025	47 025	13 300	13 906	
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	475	475	475	
Other expenditure		314 166	214 939	236 723	181 081	189 526	254 621	169 335	181 665	246 619	208 702	-	(1 722 890)	474 486	640 579	650 803	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>315 557</b>	<b>214 953</b>	<b>238 285</b>	<b>182 605</b>	<b>191 054</b>	<b>257 547</b>	<b>169 335</b>	<b>183 009</b>	<b>247 991</b>	<b>210 020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 368 743</b>	<b>3 579 099</b>	<b>4 191 482</b>	<b>4 404 792</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
Capital assets		115 675	22 232	109 899	75 115	43 466	119 386	39 114	44 392	67 929	61 055	-	274 029	972 293	799 376	710 231	
Repayment of borrowing		10 555	605	605	605	605	609	10 736	609	609	619	-	(7 032)	19 125	22 588	25 088	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>441 787</b>	<b>237 790</b>	<b>348 789</b>	<b>258 325</b>	<b>235 124</b>	<b>377 542</b>	<b>219 186</b>	<b>228 010</b>	<b>316 530</b>	<b>271 695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 635 740</b>	<b>4 570 517</b>	<b>5 013 446</b>	<b>5 140 111</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>435 783</b>	<b>27 436</b>	<b>(139 166)</b>	<b>(31 671)</b>	<b>9 492</b>	<b>416 202</b>	<b>(5 702)</b>	<b>(19 620)</b>	<b>535 179</b>	<b>(96 645)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 204 185)</b>	<b>(72 898)</b>	<b>(236 517)</b>	<b>(111 921)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 155	736 938	764 374	625 208	593 537	603 029	1 019 231	1 013 529	993 909	1 529 087	1 432 443	1 432 443	301 155	228 257	(8 260)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		736 938	764 374	625 208	593 537	603 029	1 019 231	1 013 529	993 909	1 529 087	1 432 443	1 432 443	228 257	228 257	(8 260)	(120 182)	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	745	-	796	-	-	(0)	259	292	-	4 033	6 126	1 030	1 778
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		5 578	3 037	44 173	25 961	9 560	46 485	15 591	21 017	19 346	21 368	-	141 138	353 254	276 857	255 215
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 905	1 937	8 107	-	54 675	84 270	109 913	89 183
Vote 5 - Community Services		874	3 454	4 376	7 323	14 256	997	-	3 835	431	1 512	-	37 096	74 154	53 862	27 307
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	13	1 623	115	1 144	83	982	129	991	-	1 408	6 488	1 922	4 150
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		243	-	1 081	486	2 284	36	1 474	118	6 516	324	-	13 651	26 213	35 236	4 343
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	77	500	-	461	-	-	261	557	-	4 119	5 974	16 823	11 919
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1 997	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		126	14 507	54 711	30 278	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 511	42 784	21 155	-	197 291	462 988	345 805	353 716
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	46 368	71 662	54 310	-	457 409	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	46 368	71 662	54 310	-	457 409	1 023 466	841 448	747 611

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		243	–	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	118	6 596	522	–	17 903	32 075	35 707	4 900
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	–
Finance and administration		243	–	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	118	6 596	522	–	15 903	30 075	35 707	4 900
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		874	3 454	5 121	2 326	3 055	997	83	3 876	690	1 804	–	42 724	65 004	48 676	18 857
Community and social services		–	–	766	199	911	–	83	948	280	318	–	2 254	5 758	2 137	2 416
Sport and recreation		874	3 454	4 355	2 127	2 144	997	–	2 928	410	1 486	–	31 171	49 946	46 539	16 441
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 300	9 300	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		126	14 507	54 770	32 046	28 833	42 153	15 098	16 752	43 093	22 508	–	202 276	472 163	363 323	368 710
Planning and development		–	–	77	500	–	461	–	–	261	557	–	4 119	5 974	16 823	11 919
Road transport		126	14 507	54 693	31 546	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 752	42 832	21 951	–	198 157	466 189	346 500	356 791
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		5 578	4 670	45 179	36 865	22 622	51 105	17 319	25 621	21 282	29 475	–	203 806	463 524	393 742	355 144
Energy sources		–	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 905	1 937	8 107	–	57 675	87 270	109 913	89 565
Water management		1 281	3 037	29 881	23 658	8 097	14 321	13 191	7 480	9 132	19 390	–	91 383	220 851	158 075	150 336
Waste water management		4 297	–	14 292	2 304	1 463	32 164	2 400	13 537	10 213	1 978	–	49 755	132 403	118 782	104 880
Waste management		–	–	–	5 196	12 112	–	–	699	–	–	–	4 993	23 000	6 972	10 363
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>6 821</b>	<b>22 632</b>	<b>106 183</b>	<b>71 879</b>	<b>56 793</b>	<b>95 437</b>	<b>33 974</b>	<b>46 368</b>	<b>71 662</b>	<b>54 310</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>466 709</b>	<b>1 032 766</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>489 300</b>	<b>500 169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 760)</b>	<b>(29 760)</b>	<b>470 409</b>	<b>478 912</b>	<b>437 684</b>
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	189 173	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	189 173	82 867	74 348
Roads		5 539	848	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	848	6 087	9 674
Road Structures		154 683	188 325	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	188 325	76 780	64 674
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Drainage Collection		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	72 150	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 150	106 000	80 390
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-
HV Transmission Conductors		60 650	58 250	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 250	61 478	33 763
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058
MV Networks		22 600	7 900	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 900	696	10 704
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625
Capital Spares		10 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 000	4 348	4 319
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	154 773	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	141 973	149 379	141 640
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		16 000	25 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	25 967	15 652	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		76 500	43 940	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	46 140	81 414	93 814
Distribution		72 044	84 865	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	69 865	52 313	47 826
Distribution Points		680	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	680	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	78 437	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 477	127 478	113 575
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		50 000	78 339	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 379	118 769	104 867
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696
Capital Spares		98	98	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	98	14	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Landfill Sites		15 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 000	170	8 550
Waste Transfer Stations		2 462	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	5 217	471
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		408	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	408	1 115	601
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Data Centres		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Distribution Layers	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>135 398</b>	<b>95 619</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 200)</b>	(2 200)	93 419	<b>117 016</b>	<b>87 716</b>
Community Facilities	93 852	52 944	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 944	73 068	75 497
Halls	2 000	1 045					(0)	(0)	1 045	1 057	297
Centres	3 586	2 708					(0)	(0)	2 708	2 019	2 781
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	224
Testing Stations	3 670	4 565					(0)	(0)	4 565	1 725	575
Museums	453	183					(0)	(0)	183	-	319
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	498	498					-	-	498	788	351
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	264
Police	3 856	3 135					(0)	(0)	3 135	1 274	1 495
Purls	-	-					-	-	-	-	127
Public Open Space	2 272	2 272					(0)	(0)	2 272	1 304	829
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	544	-					(0)	(0)	544	522	615
Markets	3 500	-					(0)	(0)	3 500	207	48
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	71 474	36 538					(0)	(0)	36 538	64 174	66 911
Capital Spares	2 000	2 000					(0)	(0)	2 000	-	662
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	<b>41 546</b>	<b>42 674</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 200)</b>	<b>(2 200)</b>	<b>40 474</b>	<b>43 947</b>	<b>12 219</b>
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	41 546	42 674					(2 200)	(2 200)	40 474	43 947	12 002
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	217
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57</b>
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	57
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>14 488</b>	<b>4 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>4 388</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>11 180</b>
Revenue Generating	14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	14 606	10 167
Improved Property	10 000	1 000					(0)	(0)	1 000	13 043	8 696
Unimproved Property	4 488	3 388					(0)	(0)	3 388	1 562	1 471
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	1 022	1 013
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>5 265</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>1 914</b>
Operational Buildings	5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914
Municipal Offices	5 265	-					(0)	(0)	5 265	2 274	1 304
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	165	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	2 000					(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	610
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>5 997</b>	<b>19 497</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	613	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	13 500					5 997	5 997	19 497	-	-

<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569					(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227					-	-	227	261	125
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083					(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404					(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	700 135	663 959	-	-	-	-	(25 963)	(25 963)	637 997	637 747	543 524

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		167 814	96 672	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	96 672	18 392	27 102
Roads Infrastructure		121 314	45 172	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 172	16 218	25 649
Roads		120 000	43 859	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	43 859	15 973	25 414
Road Structures		1 314	1 314	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 314	245	235
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	1 453
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	535
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	5 198	3 679
Community Facilities		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	4 850	3 589
Halls		2 000	1 686	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 686	321	67
Centres		1 042	1 559	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 559	442	219
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	498	698	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	698	1 304	402	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 803	7 053	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 053	2 783	2 901	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	175 521	108 789	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	108 789	24 546	31 281	-

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

| check balance - - - - -

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>445 816</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>551 604</b>	<b>576 650</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098	
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779	
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>47 873</b>	<b>50 299</b>	
Community Facilities		8 892	12 836	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 836	11 269	11 765	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	7	7	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	8	8	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	6 861	10 805	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 805	11 237	11 732	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 893	35 628	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	31 893	35 628	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Operational Buildings	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Municipal Offices	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 320	7 120	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731	-
Computer Equipment	4 320	7 120	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	9 621	9 381	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 621	9 381	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3	3	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	35 940	47 140	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397	-
Transport Assets	35 940	47 140	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>723 373</b>	<b>756 577</b>

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

| check balance



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2022/23	2023/24
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget		
A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	H					
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		165 688	165 688	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	165 688	172 316	179 897	
Roads Infrastructure		88 154	88 154	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	91 680	95 714	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		88 154	88 154	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	91 680	95 714	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		9 588	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 972	10 410	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		9 588	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 972	10 410	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		11 954	11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	12 432	12 979	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		11 954	11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	12 432	12 979	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 083	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 166	2 262	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		2 083	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 166	2 262	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 444	8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 782	9 168	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		8 444	8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 782	9 168	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44 667	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	46 454	48 498	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		44 667	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	46 454	48 498	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	830	866	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	830	866	
<b>Community Assets</b>		40 973	40 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 973	42 612	44 487	
Community Facilities		10 884	10 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 884	11 319	11 817	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		896	896	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	932	973	

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	69	72	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations	842	842	-	-	-	-	-	842	876	914
Testing Stations	147	147	-	-	-	-	-	147	153	160
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	298	298	-	-	-	-	-	298	310	324
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 517	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	1 517	1 578	1 647
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	33
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	7 085	7 085	-	-	-	-	-	7 085	7 368	7 693
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 089	30 089	-	-	-	-	-	30 089	31 293	32 669
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 906	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	1 982	2 069
Capital Spares	28 183	28 183	-	-	-	-	-	28 183	29 310	30 600
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Operational Buildings	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Municipal Offices	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 375	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 470	2 579
Computer Equipment	2 375	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 470	2 579
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	9 003	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 363	9 775
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 003	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 363	9 775
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 508	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 648	3 809
Machinery and Equipment	3 508	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 648	3 809
<b>Transport Assets</b>	27 241	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	28 331	29 577
Transport Assets	27 241	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	28 331	29 577
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		237 559	241 491	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	266 451	175 850	169 681
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	151 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	151 382	167 922	153 627
Roads		23 601	10 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 000	64 348	68 465
Road Structures		120 228	141 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 382	101 939	83 895
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	1 267
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Drainage Collection		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	870	5 964
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	5 352
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Bulk Mains		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 000	-	-
Distribution		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 000	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Data Centres		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		8 631	5 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 942	696	648
Community Facilities		3 087	2 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 942	696	648
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 087	359	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	359	-	328
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	2 582	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 582	696	98

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Revenue Generating	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351	-
Operational Buildings	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351	-
Municipal Offices	5 849	3 671	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 671	2 609	2 199	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	544	296	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	296	-	-	152
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	252 904	251 721	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	276 681	179 155	172 806

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

|  
check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	Thousoeg Service Centre (TSC)	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	544	-	290	290	396	396		
	Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	498	-	317	317	343	343		
	Construction of Secopee Mobile Service Cent	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	segogje	N/A	N/A	498	-	317	317	343	343		
	Upgrading of Mofononga centre (Aqanang cl	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	453	-	317	317	343	343		
	Renovation of existing Cluster offices	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	458	-	264	264	316	316		
	Cluster offices Construction at Sehego	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	sehego	N/A	N/A	634	-	317	317	290	290		
	Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molelle	N/A	N/A	589	-	369	369	396	396		
	Construction of mobile service sites (Molelle	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Molelle & Mankweng)	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343		
	Construction of Municipal Depots in Mankwe	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	343	343	316	316		
	Construction of Municipal Depot in Molelle	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molelle	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396		
	Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebanel	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	sebanyeng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396		
	Construction of Municipal Depot in Molesoel	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molesoel	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396		
	Construction of Municipal Depot in Aqanang	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396		
	Civic Centre refurbishment	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	412	N/A	206	230	264	264		
	Renovation of offices	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	478	N/A	103	106	264	264		
	Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	488	N/A	290	290	316	316		
	Upgrading of Sehego Library	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	17	N/A	N/A	238	N/A	238	264	264	264		
	Library Aqanang	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	501	501	396	396		
	Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licen	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	2 265	N/A	1 583	1 583	1 582	1 582		
	Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	132	132		
	Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanita	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343		
	Construction of the Integrated Control Center	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	1 500	N/A	343	343	369	369		
	Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Fa	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343		
	Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	2 000	N/A	369	369	369	369		
	Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical wo	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	1 000	N/A	396	396	422	422		
	Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	3 500	N/A	238	238	264	264		
	Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	2 000	N/A	396	396	396	396		
	Refurbishment of Westenberg Hall	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	264	264	264	264		
	Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	2 000	1 500	238	238	264	264		
	Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Ground	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	290	290	290	290		
	Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	488	N/A	164	164	264	264		
	Refurbishment of the City Pool	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	132	132		
	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	227	227	138	138	145	145		
	Library Dikgale	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264		
	Upgrading of Show ground facility	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264		
	Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	N/A			Increased access to municipal service	Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264		
	Upgrading of storm water system in municipa	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	906	N/A	317	317	343	343		
	Rehabilitation of streets in Nivaneets (I)	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	290	290	316	316		
	Rehabilitation of streets in Sehego (Cluster)	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	sehego	N/A	N/A	1 314	N/A	317	317	343	343		
	Upgrading of internal streets in Westenberg	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	581	581	633	633		
	Traffic Lights and Signs	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	498	N/A	317	317	343	343		
	Installation of road signage	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	498	N/A	106	106	76	76		
	Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	589	N/A	290	290	316	316		
	Upgrading of Storm Water in Sehego	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	sehego	N/A	N/A	-	-	290	290	316	316		
	Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level bod	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	luthal	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264		
	Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Mas	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	maselama	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396		
	Upgrading of storm water line Emperor stre	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	369	369		
	Construction of access Noka e rhibo bridge	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	42	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264		
	Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	5 000	N/A	5 000	5 000	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Van zyl slabbert from Web	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 690	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Mimosas from Magazyn to Pi	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	680	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Grobler from Pres Krouer	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 000	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	21 274	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Bodenstem from Schoeman	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 677	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Grobler from Webster to De	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 286	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Jonsen from Munnik Ave to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	5 125	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Dewenish from Potgieter to L	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	8 466	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Risk from Landross to Pot	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	5 073	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Excelsior from End to Bocac	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 066	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Bulle from Dewenish to Exo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 200	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Order from Dewenish to Exc	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 900	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Boom from Dewenish to Exc	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 059	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Dahl from Thabo Mbeki to E	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 987	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Bok from Marshall to Excelsi	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	8 010	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Pres Piu Kruger from bod	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 129	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Jonsen	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	5 107	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Mohlala from Excelsior to Ind	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	14 527	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Risk to E	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	989	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Grobler	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 500	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Suid to B	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 809	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Marker from Bodenstem to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 305	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Markel/Wilgys from Thabo M	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	29 672	29 672	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Landross Mare from Bodens	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 069	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Jonsen to Mar	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 300	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Bodenstem	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 210	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from H	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 902	N/A	-	-	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Voortrekker from Rabe to H	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	11 945	11 945	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Dorp from NI Landross Mare	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	16 492	16 492	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Compensate from Risk to Exc	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 010	8 010	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	11 171	11 171	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to S	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	990	990	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Dewenish	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	7 256	7 256	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Oost from van Brouschoten	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 010	8 010	-	-		
	Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Diap Nauhe																	





Mthopo RWS	Mthopo RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	6.24	N/A	N/A	3 721	3 721	3 683	3 683
Moleleje East RWS 2	Moleleje East RWS 2	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	15,36.38	N/A	N/A	4 000	4 265	4 186	4 186
Moleleje North RWS	Moleleje North RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	35	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 177	3 177	3 683
Sebayeng/Digale RWS 2	Sebayeng/Digale RWS 2	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	20,31,32,33	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 721	3 721	3 349
Moleleje South RWS	Moleleje South RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	9	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 721	3 721	3 349
Routine phase 10	Routine phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	09.16.18,35	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 177	3 177	3 683
Chusane Mag RWS phase 10	Chusane Mag RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mlqogo	N/A	N/A	4 500	3 177	3 177	3 683
Molelo RWS phase 10	Molelo RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mlqogo	N/A	N/A	3 000	3 177	3 177	3 683
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	Laastehoop RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	laastehoop	N/A	N/A	2 500	1 361	1 361	2 679
Mankweng RWS phase 10	Mankweng RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	4 000	2 449	2 449	3 349
Boyetse RWS phase 10	Boyetse RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	boyetse	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 721	3 721	3 349
Aganang RWS (2)	Aganang RWS (2)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	4 000	–	–	3 349
Acaanang RWS (3) (for development of technical Mashahane Water Works)	Acaanang RWS (3) (for development of technical Mashahane Water Works)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	–	2 361	2 361	3 349
Mashahane Water Works	Mashahane Water Works	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Mashahane	N/A	N/A	–	2 905	2 905	1 842
Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal Segwasi RWS	Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal Segwasi RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	City, Segwasi and Mankweng	N/A	N/A	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Badimong RWS phase 10	Badimong RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	3 000	7 000	7 000	5 000
Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	6 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Bloodriver Wellfield (Olifantspoort) and Saele	Bloodriver Wellfield (Olifantspoort) and Saele	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	–	N/A	N/A	9 000	–	–	–
Aganang RWS	Aganang RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	40,41,42,43,44,45	N/A	N/A	30 000	30 000	30 000	35 000
Bulk Water Supply - Dap Nauas Dam (Plein)	Bulk Water Supply - Dap Nauas Dam (Plein)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	28 000	28 000	37 700
AC Pipes Installation of Sadaa Monitoring S	AC Pipes Installation of Sadaa Monitoring S	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	15 528	–	–	–
Bulk Water Supply - Dap Nauas Dam (Plein)	Bulk Water Supply - Dap Nauas Dam (Plein)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	5 000	16 000	16 000	7 000
Potlakoane Distribution Pressure and Flow M	Potlakoane Distribution Pressure and Flow M	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 000
Turbine and Depniver Aquifer Development	Turbine and Depniver Aquifer Development	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	30 000	20 000	20 000	–
Plants and Equipment's	Plants and Equipment's	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	80	66	66	71
Regional waste Water treatment plant	Regional waste Water treatment plant	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	58 584	58 584	106 597	106 597
Re-routing of Seseho Outfall Sewer	Re-routing of Seseho Outfall Sewer	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	5 000	3 000	3 000	–
Refurbishment of Potlakoane Waste water tre	Refurbishment of Potlakoane Waste water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	10 000	10 000	10 000	–
Refurbishment of Mankweng Waste water tre	Refurbishment of Mankweng Waste water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	15 000	20 000	20 000	–
Refurbishment of Seseho Waste water tre	Refurbishment of Seseho Waste water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	15 000	20 000	20 000	–
Construction of the Sandriver North Water tr	Construction of the Sandriver North Water tr	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	15 928	–	–	–
Seseho Water Treatment Works (Potlakoan	Seseho Water Treatment Works (Potlakoan	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	42 354	–	–	–
Illumination of Public areas (Street Light	Illumination of Public areas (Street Light	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	6 500	6 500
Illumination of public areas (High Mast Lig	Illumination of public areas (High Mast Lig	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	N/A	N/A	4 000	1 500	1 500	1 800
Replacement of Fiber glass enclosure	Replacement of Fiber glass enclosure	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	N/A	N/A	–	15 000	15 000	15 000
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double cir	Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double cir	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	650	15 000	15 000	–
Plant and Equipment	Plant and Equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	20 000	–	–	–
Increase license area assets	Increase license area assets	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Replace 66KV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamm	Replace 66KV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamm	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	2 000	–	–	7 000
Upgrade Gamma Substation and install add	Upgrade Gamma Substation and install add	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	7 000	–	–	–
Design and Construction of New Pieterburg	Design and Construction of New Pieterburg	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	2 000	10 000	10 000	12 000
Supply power to new Pieterburg substation	Supply power to new Pieterburg substation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	3 000	3 000	–
Replacement of undertrawl XLPE cables wit	Replacement of undertrawl XLPE cables wit	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	8 000	8 000	10 000
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per ma	Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per ma	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000
Installation of 11KV cables to new substation	Installation of 11KV cables to new substation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	1 000	1 000	1 500
Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground moun	Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground moun	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	4 000	4 000	6 000
Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Bui	Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Bui	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	2 000	–	–	–
11KV Distribution substation by Developers	11KV Distribution substation by Developers	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,24	N/A	N/A	–	1 500	1 500	2 500
Design and construction 66KV Distribution s	Design and construction 66KV Distribution s	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	1 500	1 500	7 500
Designs and construction of 66KV between I	Designs and construction of 66KV between I	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	1 500	1 500	2 000
Design and Construction of 91MW solar fan	Design and Construction of 91MW solar fan	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,24	N/A	N/A	–	6 000	6 000	8 000
Retrofitting of streetlights with LED Lights	Retrofitting of streetlights with LED Lights	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,25	N/A	N/A	4 000	1 500	1 500	2 000
Retrofit 11kv Relays at le Rouville Superb	Retrofit 11kv Relays at le Rouville Superb	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,26	N/A	N/A	–	2 000	2 000	4 000
Upgrade SCADA system	Upgrade SCADA system	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	N/A	N/A	–	6 000	6 000	13 500
Electrification Of Urban Households in Ester	Electrification Of Urban Households in Ester	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	1 500	1 500	500	500
Installation of 3x185mm² cables from Sterop	Installation of 3x185mm² cables from Sterop	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	2 000	–	–	–
Design and Construct permanent distribut	Design and Construct permanent distribut	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	1 000	–	–	–
Replacement of Fences at Sigma	Replacement of Fences at Sigma	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	1 000	–	–	–
Replacement of Fences at Alpha	Replacement of Fences at Alpha	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	1 000	1 200	1 200	–
Replacement of Fences at Beta	Replacement of Fences at Beta	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	1 200	1 200	–
Replacement of Fences at Hospital	Replacement of Fences at Hospital	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Le Rouville	Replacement of Fences at Le Rouville	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Superbia	Replacement of Fences at Superbia	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Laboria	Replacement of Fences at Laboria	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Industria	Replacement of Fences at Industria	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	2 000
Electrification Of Urban Households in Ester	Electrification Of Urban Households in Ester	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	10 000	15 000	15 000	2 000
Design and construction 66KV Distribution s	Design and construction 66KV Distribution s	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	mofolo	N/A	N/A	1 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Cherry Pickers x10	Cherry Pickers x10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000
LDV's for electricians x15	LDV's for electricians x15	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	8 000	1 500	1 500	2 000
Refurbishing of hydral networks	Refurbishing of hydral networks	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	5 000	2 500	2 500	–
Electrification Of Urban Households	Electrification Of Urban Households	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Replacement of Streetlights and design of P	Replacement of Streetlights and design of P	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	5 000	5 000	5 000	–
Acquisition of Fire Equipment	Acquisition of Fire Equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	272	106	106	132
Fito pumps	Fito pumps	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	132	132	132	132
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with	65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	23	158	158	211
38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous o	38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous o	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	211	211	79
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillar	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillar	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	132	132	152
Hydraulic equipment	Hydraulic equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	79	79	185
Electric semisable portable pump	Electric semisable portable pump	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	963	106	106	53
Multipurpose branches Monitors	Multipurpose branches Monitors	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	200	158	158	53
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high m	Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high m	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	106	106	–
Rescue ropeshift angle	Rescue ropeshift angle	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	185	185	53
Industrial lifting rescue equipment	Industrial lifting rescue equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	132	132	–
Upgrading of Fire Training facility	Upgrading of Fire Training facility	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	317	317	343
Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
New Matlala Fire Station (Planning)	New Matlala Fire Station (Planning)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	matlala	N/A	N/A	–	422	422	448
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chusane/Maa Cu	New Fire Station at Molepo/Chusane/Maa Cu	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mlqogo	N/A	N/A	–	422	422	

Construction of license waiting area	Construction of license waiting area	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	498	317	317	264	264
Construction of steel parking shelters at Traffic	Construction of steel parking shelters at Traffic	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	544	369	369	396	396
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	396	396
Procurement of 7 x K7B Trailers	Procurement of 7 x K7B Trailers	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	132	132
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile bus	Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile bus	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	527	527
Grass cutting equipment	Grass cutting equipment	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20	NA	municipal wide	1 300	264	264	290	290
Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20	NA	N/A	—	—	—	237	237
Upgrading of Environmental Education Centre	Upgrading of Environmental Education Centre	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20	NA	N/A	106	116	211	132	132
Development of Ablution facilities at Various	Development of Ablution facilities at Various	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	544	NA	municipal wide	NA	343	343	369	369
Upgrading of municipal nursery	Upgrading of municipal nursery	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	122	NA	city	NA	152	132	158	158
Refurbishment of water fountain at Civic Centre	Refurbishment of water fountain at Civic Centre	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	544	NA	head office	NA	—	—	—	—
Factory of Municipal Parks	Factory of Municipal Parks	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	264	264
Purchase of land for New Markwena Centre	Purchase of land for New Markwena Centre	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	markwena	NA	—	—	316	316
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Ceme	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Ceme	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	silicon	NA	—	—	237	237
Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	150	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	37	37
Greening programme	Greening programme	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	2 000	NA	city_seshogo and markwena	NA	245	245	670	670
Development of a regional parks in Rural Area	Development of a regional parks in Rural Area	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	1 500	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	369	369
Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre network	Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre network	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	2 000	NA	city	NA	449	449	475	475
Provision two way radios	Provision two way radios	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	45	NA	city	NA	53	53	137	137
Provision of Access Control Systems and eq	Provision of Access Control Systems and eq	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	227	NA	city	NA	158	158	185	185
Supply of National flags	Supply of National flags	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	45	NA	city	NA	37	37	26	26
Supply and installation of prohibited signs	Supply and installation of prohibited signs	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	45	NA	city	NA	40	40	40	40
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	city	NA	—	—	105	105
Extension of landfill site(Wetleveteren)	Extension of landfill site(Wetleveteren)	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	15 000	NA	municipal wide	NA	554	554	580	580
240 litre bins	240 litre bins	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	264	264
6.80 M3 Skip containers	6.80 M3 Skip containers	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	226	NA	municipal wide	NA	158	158	264	264
Seshogo transfer station	Seshogo transfer station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	907	NA	seshogo	NA	1 201	1 201	725	725
Wetleveteren Transfer Station	Wetleveteren Transfer Station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	556	NA	19	NA	422	422	448	448
Building plans for Markwena transfer station	Building plans for Markwena transfer station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	264	NA	264	NA	264	264	—	—
Purchase of Educational and Awareness eq	Purchase of Educational and Awareness eq	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	106	NA	municipal wide	NA	79	79	92	92
No Dumping Boards	No Dumping Boards	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	181	NA	municipal wide	NA	79	79	92	92
Markwena depot truck wash bay	Markwena depot truck wash bay	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	markwena	NA	—	—	132	132
Seshogo depot truck wash bay	Seshogo depot truck wash bay	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	seshogo	NA	—	—	132	132
Construction of septic tank at Markwena Transfer Station	Construction of septic tank at Markwena Transfer Station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	markwena	NA	—	—	158	158
Gates and parameter fence at Ladana depot	Gates and parameter fence at Ladana depot	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	ladana	NA	—	—	132	132
Extension of boardroom at waste offices	Extension of boardroom at waste offices	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	NA	—	NA	—	—	211	211
Installation of air conditioners at Waste Marea	Installation of air conditioners at Waste Marea	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	NA	—	NA	—	—	32	32
Rural transfer Station(Molopo) (Construction	Rural transfer Station(Molopo) (Construction	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	26	26
Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill at	Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill at	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	1 000	NA	molopo	NA	545	545	—	—
Go-Mega transfer station	Go-Mega transfer station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	mega	NA	—	—	335	335
Go-Chuene transfer station	Go-Chuene transfer station	NA			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	chuene	NA	—	—	335	335
Grass Cutting equipment	Grass Cutting equipment	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	106	106	119	119
Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	44	NA	—	NA	—	—	—	—
Construction of Sebaying / Dikgale Sport Co	Construction of Sebaying / Dikgale Sport Co	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	951	NA	sebaying	NA	581	581	606	606
Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs	Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	498	NA	petor mabika stadium	NA	317	317	343	343
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in	Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 100	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	527	527
Construction of clear view fencing around the	Construction of clear view fencing around the	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	NA	—	NA	—	—	527	527
Nirvana stadium outside field and abluion fac	Nirvana stadium outside field and abluion fac	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	NA	—	NA	—	—	527	527
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment	Procurement of fields maintenance equipment	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 500	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	527	527
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 250	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	527	527
EXT 44/18 Sports and Recreation Facility	EXT 44/18 Sports and Recreation Facility	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 000	NA	—	NA	545	545	2 344	2 344
Upgrading of Markwena Stadium	Upgrading of Markwena Stadium	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 000	NA	markwena	NA	—	—	1 675	1 675
Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Comp	Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Comp	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 195	NA	molopo	NA	—	—	—	—
Construction of Sebaying / Dikgale Sport Co	Construction of Sebaying / Dikgale Sport Co	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	NA	sebaying	NA	1 361	1 361	3 349	3 349
Construction of Softball stadium in City Clus	Construction of Softball stadium in City Clus	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	NA	city	NA	3 000	5 608	5 608	—
Collection development -books	Collection development -books	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	498	NA	municipal wide	NA	317	317	343	343
New exhibition fish house	New exhibition fish house	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	227	NA	—	NA	185	185	185	185
Pur-chase of Art works	Pur-chase of Art works	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	227	NA	city	NA	185	185	105	105
Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malap	Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malap	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	bakone malapa	NA	—	—	316	316
Public Sculpture	Public Sculpture	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	city	NA	—	—	264	264
Theft detection systems for Municipal library	Theft detection systems for Municipal library	NA			To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	1 389	NA	—	NA	1 389	792	—	—
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral	Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	—	NA	head office	NA	—	—	—	—
Implementation of ICT Strategy	Implementation of ICT Strategy	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 210	NA	—	NA	1 210	792	—	—
Network Upgrade	Network Upgrade	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	136	NA	head office	NA	172	172	158	158
Township establishment at Farm Volgeusstr	Township establishment at Farm Volgeusstr	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	5 000	NA	—	NA	345	345	316	316
Township establishment – Agangam extensio	Township establishment – Agangam extensio	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	1	NA	—	NA	290	290	53	53
Township establishment at porton 151-160	Township establishment at porton 151-160	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	45	NA	—	NA	290	290	290	290
Acquisition of stateacally located land or en	Acquisition of stateacally located land or en	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	8	NA	municipal wide	NA	1 042	317	317	343
Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF) P	Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF) P	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	317	317	330
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate a	Township Establishment for the Eco-estate a	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	20	NA	—	NA	1 040	343	343	369
Mixed use development on the land adjacent	Mixed use development on the land adjacent	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	2	NA	—	NA	227	158	185	185
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Ba	Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Ba	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	20	NA	—	NA	211	211	264	264
Upgrading of the R293 area Townships	Upgrading of the R293 area Townships	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	NA	municipal wide	NA	321	238	238	264
Land Acquisition for Agangam Township)	Land Acquisition for Agangam Township)	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	264	264
Provision of short term engineering services	Provision of short term engineering services	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	NA	—	NA	—	317	317	343
New Municipal Offices HQ (Pobokwane Tow	New Municipal Offices HQ (Pobokwane Tow	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Investment properties	Operational Buildings	10 000	NA	city CBD	NA	15 000	15 000	18 697	18 697
Development of the Industrial Park or Special	Development of the Industrial Park or Special	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	2 265	NA	—	NA	1 056	1 056	1 582	1 582
Installation of services in Municipal approved	Installation of services in Municipal approved	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	1 389	NA	City	NA	1 320	1 320	1 318	1 318
Purchase of fleet	Purchase of fleet	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Other Assets	—	NA	municipal wide	NA	1 320	1 320	1 318	1 318
Purchase of Refuse Trucks	Purchase of Refuse Trucks	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Other Assets	20 000	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	—	—
Purchase of Vehicles for office Bearers (May	Purchase of Vehicles for office Bearers (May	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Other Assets	20 000	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	—	—
Purchase of Aircraft Tenders	Purchase of Aircraft Tenders	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Other Assets	3 000	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	—	—
RFY facility upgrade	RFY facility upgrade	NA			To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Other Assets	2 000	NA	municipal wide	NA	—	—	—	—
Upgrade & consist of Trunk route 108/2017 WF	Upgrade & consist of Trunk route 108/2017 WF	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	13 082	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	6 000	6 000	2 000	2 000
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/201	Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/201	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	35 372	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	72 446	72 446	21 200	21 200
Construction of bus station Civil works 108/201	Construction of bus station Civil works 108/201	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	21 489	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	15 000	15 000	—	—
Construction & provision of Station Upperstru	Construction & provision of Station Upperstru	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	14 482	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	—	—
Construction of bus station in Seshogo	Construction of bus station in Seshogo	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	13 014	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	—	—
Environmental Management Seshogo & SDA	Environmental Management Seshogo & SDA	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	19 200	19 200	30 000	30 000
Environmental Management in Pobokwane Ci	Environmental Management in Pobokwane Ci	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	1 500	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000
Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Seshogo & C	Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Seshogo & C	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	934	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	1 500	1 500	2 500	2 500
Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Pobokwane	Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Pobokwane	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	30 000	30 000
Upgrading of the Bus Daytime Layover Facili	Upgrading of the Bus Daytime Layover Facili	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	30 000	30 000
Upgrading of Transit Mall	Upgrading of Transit Mall	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	4 871	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	—	—
Construction and upgrading of NMT facilities	Construction and upgrading of NMT facilities	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	2 603	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	—	—
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper	Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper	NA			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Community Assets	Community Facilities	—	NA	City_Seshogo	NA	—	—	16 000	



# ANNEXURE B

**POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION**



Polokwane Housing Association  
35 Landros Maré street, Polokwane, 0700  
P O Box 1157, Ladanna, 0704  
Tel: (015) 291 2314  
Fax: (015) 295 6259



---

## 6. POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION

### ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### 1. Purpose

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2021/2022 Adjustment budget as required by section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and to request approval thereof.

#### 2. Background

On 28 May 2021, Polokwane Municipal council approved the 2021/22 budget for Polokwane Housing Association after The Board of directors have approved same. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of section 87. Section 87(6) which stipulates that in the process of implementing budget the board of directors of municipal entity may, with the approval of the mayor, revise the budget of the municipal entity, but for the following reasons:

- (a) To adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (b) to authorise expenditure of any additional allocations to the municipal entity from its parent municipality.



(c) to authorise, within a prescribed framework, any unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure approved by the mayor of the parent municipality.

(d) to authorise any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(7) Any projected allocation to a municipality entity from its parent municipality must be provided for in the annual budget of the parent municipality, and to the extent not so provided, the entity's budget must be adjusted.

Section 87(9) stipulates that : The mayor must table the budget or adjusted budget and any adjustments budget of a municipal entity as approved by its board of directors, at the next council meeting of the municipality.

### **3. Executive Summary**

The financial indicators reflect the entity to be in a stable position notwithstanding the threats and risks of the economy due to Covid 19 pandemic. Sound financial management and budgetary control remains the corner principle of the entity. The spending during the past six months was incurred within budgetary parameters and sustainable budget management process.

All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed to ensure value for money. The revenue were projected in line with the past six months performance. The adjustment budget covers both the financial and non-financial performance of the entity.

This adjustment budget will improve the service delivery of the entity. The entity is in line to start with new project implementation to enhance revenue. All these projects are of Public Private Partnership and will assist the entity in enhancing revenue collection.



#### **4. Mid -Year Assessment**

Before discussing the 2021/22 Adjustment budget a reflection of the past six months capital, operating results and the projection of the remainder of the year are highlighted

##### **4.1 Analysis of the past six months**

###### **1. Operating Revenue excluding grants**

A total amount of R 5 686 161(36%) has been accrued against the budget of R15 850 000.

###### **2. Grants**

A total amount of R8 551 450 (61%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R14 000 000.

###### **3. Operating Expenditure**

A total amount of R8 514 729 (26%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R32 469 425 In this amount the cost of debt impairment and depreciation of R13 000 000.00 were also considered.

##### **4.2 Capital Budget**

Council approved a capital budget of R150 000 for the financial year, to date expenditure is zero of the approved budget, this is due to negative cash flow experienced as a result of under collection.



**5.The Impact of the Adjustment budget will be as follows**

- Total operating transfers will increase from R39 000 000 to R68 000 000 the increase of R29 000 000. is to enable the entity to finish Annadale Extension within this financial year timeously to avoid penalties as per contractual agreements. The increase will be funded by Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)

**Recommend**

1. That in terms of section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management act , 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Housing Association for the financial year 2021/2022 be approved as set out in the following Tables:

- Table B1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
- Table B2 Budgeted Financial Position
- Table B3 Budgeted Cash Flows

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/22



**PHA Budget Tables**

**Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget PHA**

DESCRIPTION	Budget Year 2021/2022				
	Original Budget	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Budget year +1 2022/23	Budget year +2 2023/24
<b>Financial Performance</b>					
Property Rates					
Service Charges					
Rental Revenue					
Transfer recognised- OperationalGrant- Municipality	39 000	29 055	68 055	14 000	14 000
Other own revenue	15 872	-3 195	12 677	15 872	15 872
Contributions recognised					
<b>Total Revenue ( Excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>54 872</b>	<b>25 860</b>	<b>80 732</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>29 872</b>
Employee costs	10 183,00	215	10 398	10 539,00	10 908,00
Remuneration of Board Members	2 367,00	-233	2 134	2 242,00	2 354,00
Debt impairment	8 000,00	-	8 000	8 000,00	8 000,00
Depreciation and Debt impairment					
Materials and bulk purchases					
Transfers and grants					
Other expenditure	11 920	655	12 575	12 340	12 668
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>33 121</b>	<b>33 930</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>22 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>-3 249</b>	<b>-4 058</b>
Capital expenditure & Funds Sources					
Capital expenditure & Funds Sources	150	-120	30	30	-
Internally Generated funds					
<b>Total Sources</b>					
Financial Position					
Total current assets	7 775	146	7 921	7 960	7 671
Total non current assets	241 700	70 471	312 171	307 203	303 815
Total current liabilities	4 130	270	4 400	2 719	3 100
Total non current liabilities					
Equity	245 345	70 347	315 692	312 444	308 386
Cash flows					
Net cash from(used) operating	161	100	261	-261	161
Net cash from(used) investing					
Net cash from(used) financing					
<b>Cash/ cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>4 350</b>		<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 350</b>



SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/22



**Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position PHA**

Description	Budget 2021/22		Adjusted Budget	Budget year +1 2022/23	Budget year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Total adjusted		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	4 350	100	4 450	4 189	4 350
Call investment deposits		-			
Consumer debtors	3 400	50	3 450	3 750	3 300
Other debtors	25	- 4	21	21	21
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory					
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>7 775</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>7 960</b>	<b>7 671</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					3 957
Investment property					
Investment in Associate					
Property, plant and equipment	241 620		312 137	307 110	299 769
Agricultural					
Biological					
Intangible	80	- 46	34	93	89
Other non-current assets					
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>241 700</b>		<b>312 171</b>	<b>307 203</b>	<b>303 815</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>249 475</b>		<b>320 092</b>	<b>315 163</b>	<b>311 486</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Consumer deposits					
Trade and other payables	3 250	- 1 100	2 150	2 039	2 450
Provisions	880	1 370	2 250	680	650
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 130</b>		<b>4 400</b>	<b>2 719</b>	<b>3 100</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>4 130</b>		<b>4 400</b>	<b>2 719</b>	<b>3 100</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>245 345</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>315 692</b>	<b>312 444</b>	<b>308 386</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	167 026	75 828	<b>242 854</b>	239 605	235 547
Reserves	78 318	- 5 480	<b>72 838</b>	72 838	72 838
Share capital	1	1	1	1	1
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>245 345</b>		<b>315 693</b>	<b>312 444</b>	<b>308 386</b>

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/22



**Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flows PHA**

Description	Budget 2021/22		Adjusted Budget	Budget year +1 2022/23	Budget year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Total adjusted		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts					
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	4 200	100	4 300	7 289	7 350
Service charges					
Other revenue					
Government - operating	14 000	-	14 000	14 000	14 000
Government - capital					
Interest					
Dividends					
Payments					
Suppliers and employees	- 18 039	-	- 18 039	- 21 550	- 21 189
Finance charges					
Dividends paid					
Transfers and Grants					
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>161</b>		<b>261</b>	<b>-261</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					
Payments					
Capital assets					
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts					
Short term loans					
Borrowing long term/refinancing					
Payments					
Repayment of borrowing					
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>-261</b>	<b>161</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	<b>4 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 189</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>4 350</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>4 350</b>



# **ANNEXURE**

# **C**

**(Stopping and Re-allocation of  
conditional Grants)**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 681

25

March  
Maart

2022

No. 46095

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
	<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
	<b>National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie</b>		
1936	Division of Revenue Amendment Act (17/2021): Publication of allocations and frameworks in terms of the Act.....	46046	3

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**NATIONAL TREASURY****NO. 1936****25 March 2022**

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No. 9 of 2021) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act 2021 (Act No. 17 Of 2021), the attached Explanatory Memorandum and Schedules:

- (a) The stopping ad re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act,
- (b) Technical adjustments on conditional allocations to municipalities, and

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, first and second adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



**E GODONGWANA  
MINISTER OF FINANCE**

## **Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule**

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021, (Act No. 9 of 2021) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021), and provides information regarding the adjustment of allocations to municipalities in the 2021/22 financial year.

This is necessitated by the need for the stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA and technical adjustments on conditional allocations to municipalities.

### **STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION:**

The stopping and reallocation of conditional grants is done in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2021 DoRA against municipalities that reported significant underperformance, non-compliance against conditional grants frameworks and the provisions of the Act against the 2021/22 allocations.

The purpose of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA is to avoid transferring more funds to municipalities that are sitting with unspent transferred funds, avoid fiscal dumping, addresses possibilities of funds misused and support fast moving projects in-year. The stopping however does not imply that projects should stop, rather municipalities should reprioritise in order to accelerate on their committed shovel ready projects. Only projects that are not ready for implementation in the current year are affected by the stopping process as transferring more funds could lead to the misusing of the conditional grants.

The stopping and reallocation process provides that municipalities that are showing improved performance could be considered for additional funding and the ones that are under performing could have their funds stopped in the current year. These municipalities will be supported in future when their performance improves.

Nine capital grants are being affected by the stopping and re-allocation process namely; the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG 5B and 6B), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG 5B and 6B), Public Transport Networks Grant (PTNG), Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG), Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant 5B (NDPG), Integrated National Electrification Programme 5B (INEP), Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

The Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities is the only capacity grant affected by sections 18 and 19 of DoRA.

### **TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENTS ON CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS:**

National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Human Settlements (DHS) agreed to implement section 35 of DoRA in order to reimburse eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality with an amount of R112.9 million against the unspent Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG) that was offset in December 2021 through the ISUPG. In terms of Section 35 (1), the Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under Section 36 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act.

National Treasury will therefore utilise the ISUPG grant to reimburse the municipality with the MDRG amount that was offset. This will be done in terms of section 35 of DoRA, whereby the municipality will be allowed to report the incurred MDRG expenditure against the ISUPG. This consideration is done in the schedules of the ISUPG.

National Treasury through the recommendation of DHS approved the request to allocate a portion of unallocated MEHG following the disaster that occurred at uPhongolo Local Municipality. The allocation was done through the Government Gazette No. 46014 of 07 March 2022 in order to fund the 481 destitute households within the municipal jurisdiction. This gazette reduces the initial gazetted amount of R30.9 million to R15.5 million that is already transferred.

The gazette also corrects the adjustments made on the recently published adjustment gazette (Government gazette No. 46014 of 07 March 2022) with regards to INEP. Three municipalities (Renosterberg, Thabazimbi and Dihlabeng Local Municipalities) that had their funds adjusted, are now corrected in this gazette.

#### **UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR DISASTER RESPONSE:**

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) through National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) published the National disaster declaration on 20 July 2021 (Gazette No. 44876). In order to respond to the disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002) the department requested National Treasury to approve the release of the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant to 10 identified municipalities in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape. A further R173 million is now allocated to the affected municipalities from the original unallocated MDRG allocation of R358 million.



**ANNEXURE 1**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**Schedule 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2021/22 Main allocation	February Gazette-DoRAB	March Gazette	2021/22 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM344 Makhado	11 296		3 000	14 296
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	15 000			15 000
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>49 296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>52 296</b>
B LIM354 Polokwane	33 000		( 5 000)	28 000
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	7 000	( 3 000)		4 000
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>( 3 000)</b>	<b>( 5 000)</b>	<b>42 000</b>
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	22 000	( 17 000)	2 000	7 000
B LIM362 Lephale	26 500			26 500
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>73 500</b>	<b>( 7 000)</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>68 500</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>298 164</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299 834</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP306 Dipaleseng	31 797		4 500	36 297
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	7 650	10 093		17 743
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>104 275</b>	<b>8 093</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>116 868</b>
B MP311 Victor Khanye				-
B MP312 Emalahleni	47 500	( 10 000)		37 500
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	15 000		( 1 254)	13 746
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>96 500</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>( 1 254)</b>	<b>85 246</b>
B MP321 Thaba Chweu				-
B MP324 Nkomazi	5 400		( 1 400)	4 000
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>74 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 1 400)</b>	<b>73 206</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>275 381</b>	<b>( 1 907)</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>275 320</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B NC061 Richtersveld				-
B NC062 Nama Khoi	1 780			1 780
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 780</b>
B NC071 Ubuntu	10 000			10 000
B NC073 Emthanjeni	4 000	( 2 400)		1 600
B NC074 Kareeberg	5 000			5 000
B NC075 Renosterberg		1 500	( 1 500)	-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>31 500</b>	<b>( 900)</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>29 100</b>
B NC085 Tsantsabane	1 500	3 500		5 000
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	12 975	12 500		25 475
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>19 586</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 586</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	66 500	( 30 000)		36 500
B NC092 Dikgatlong	1 000			1 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>72 500</b>	<b>( 30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 500</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>170 366</b>	<b>( 2 400)</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>166 466</b>

**Schedule 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Transport (Vote 40)	Public Transport Network Grant			
	Column A 2021/22 Main allocation	February Gazette- DoRAB	March Gazette	Column C 2021/22 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A BUF Buffalo City				-
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	285 087		( 66 600)	218 487
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>285 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 66 600)</b>	<b>218 487</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A MAN Mangaung	223 648			223 648
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>223 648</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 648</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A EKU Ekurhuleni	628 569			628 569
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 064 843		( 170 153)	894 690
A TSH City of Tshwane	675 462			675 462
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>2 368 874</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 170 153)</b>	<b>2 198 721</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A ETH eThekweni	772 712			772 712
B KZN225 Msunduzi			11 900	11 900
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 900</b>	<b>11 900</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>772 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 900</b>	<b>784 612</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM354 Polokwane	178 544			178 544
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>178 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 544</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>178 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 544</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP326 City of Mbombela			198 256	198 256
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198 256</b>	<b>198 256</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198 256</b>	<b>198 256</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
B NW373 Rustenburg	213 649			213 649
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>213 649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213 649</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>213 649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213 649</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A CPT City of Cape Town	2 288 640	( 1 340 000)		948 640
B WC044 George	183 379		26 597	209 976
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>183 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 597</b>	<b>209 976</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>2 472 019</b>	<b>( 1 340 000)</b>	<b>26 597</b>	<b>1 158 616</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>				<b>-</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>6 514 533</b>	<b>( 1 340 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 174 533</b>

**Schedule 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2021/22 Main allocation	February Gazette-DoRAB	March Gazette	2021/22 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
B EC138 Sakhisizwe				-
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima				-
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	241 811		( 21 543)	220 268
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>241 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 21 543)</b>	<b>220 268</b>
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo				-
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	239 518		( 118 184)	121 334
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>239 518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 118 184)</b>	<b>121 334</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>481 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 139 727)</b>	<b>341 602</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
B KZN238 Alfred Duma				-
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	6 090		( 6 090)	-
<b>Total:Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>6 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 6 090)</b>	<b>-</b>
B KZN265 Nongoma				-
B KZN266 Ulundi				-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	222 531			222 531
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>222 531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222 531</b>
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni				-
B KZN286 Nkandla				-
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	10 000		10 000	20 000
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>238 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 910</b>	<b>242 531</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM353 Molemole				-
B LIM354 Polokwane	218 806			218 806
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>218 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218 806</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>218 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218 806</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	145 000		103 000	248 000
B MP302 Msukaligwa	86 080		115 000	201 080
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	40 000		( 40 000)	-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>271 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 000</b>	<b>449 080</b>
B MP312 Emalahleni				-
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	45 000			45 000
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 000</b>
B MP321 Thaba Chweu				-
B MP324 Nkomazi	85 000		( 20 000)	65 000
B MP326 City of Mbombela	10 000		( 8 000)	2 000
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 28 000)</b>	<b>67 000</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>411 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>561 080</b>

**Schedule 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2021/22 Main allocation	Roll-overs	Adjustments	Column C 2021/22 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
B KZN227 Richmond				-
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	85 000		40 000	125 000
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>125 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>165 000</b>
B KZN238 Alfred Duma				-
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	80 000		15 000	95 000
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>95 000</b>
B KZN245 uMvoti				-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	89 000		( 15 000)	74 000
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>89 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 15 000)</b>	<b>74 000</b>
B KZN275 Mtubatuba				-
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa				-
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	75 000		( 40 000)	35 000
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 40 000)</b>	<b>35 000</b>
B KZN281 uMfolozi				-
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	30 000		10 000	40 000
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	70 000			70 000
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>110 000</b>
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu				-
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma				-
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	90 700		25 000	115 700
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>90 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>115 700</b>
				-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>897 050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>932 050</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM335 Maruleng				-
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	42 363		( 10 000)	32 363
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>42 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>32 363</b>
B LIM353 Molemole				-
B LIM354 Polokwane	65 000		( 15 000)	50 000
B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi				-
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	95 000		25 000	120 000
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>170 000</b>
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	32 086			32 086
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	37 000		( 10 000)	27 000
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>69 086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>59 086</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>315 449</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>305 449</b>

**Schedule 6B  
ALLOCATIONS IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2021/22 Main allocation	07 March Gazette-DoRAB	March Gazette	2021/22 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
B KZN265 Nongoma				-
B KZN266 Ulundi				-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality			460	460
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>460</b>	<b>460</b>
				-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>460</b>	<b>460</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM335 Maruleng				-
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	48 402		( 30 402)	18 000
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>48 402</b>	-	<b>( 30 402)</b>	<b>18 000</b>
B LIM351 Blouberg				-
B LIM353 Molemole			4 911	4 911
B LIM354 Polokwane			4 747	4 747
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi			4 896	4 896
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			6 697	6 697
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>21 251</b>	<b>21 251</b>
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	70 000		( 40 460)	29 540
B LIM362 Lephalele	60 000		( 34 345)	25 655
B LIM366 Bela-Bela			3 819	3 819
B LIM367 Mogalakwena			16 931	16 931
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	60 000		( 40 000)	20 000
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>190 000</b>	-	<b>( 94 055)</b>	<b>95 945</b>
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga				-
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse				-
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	50 000		( 22 000)	28 000
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>50 000</b>	-	<b>( 22 000)</b>	<b>28 000</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>288 402</b>	-	<b>( 125 206)</b>	<b>163 196</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme				-
B MP305 Lekwa	120 000		( 50 000)	70 000
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>120 000</b>	-	<b>( 50 000)</b>	<b>70 000</b>
B MP311 Victor Khanye	30 000		( 5 000)	25 000
B MP312 Emalahleni				-
B MP313 Steve Tshwete				-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	-	<b>( 5 000)</b>	<b>25 000</b>
				-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>150 000</b>	-	<b>( 55 000)</b>	<b>95 000</b>

**Schedule 7B**  
**ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER**

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			
			Column A 2021/22 Main allocation	February Gazette-DoRAB	March Gazette	Column C 2021/22 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
A	BUF	Buffalo City				-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay			57 829	57 829
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude			6 057	6 057
B	EC104	Makana			2 200	2 200
B	EC105	Ndlambe			15 229	15 229
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley			7 580	7 580
B	EC108	Kouga			12 500	12 500
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma			6 380	6 380
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>49 946</b>	<b>49 946</b>
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality			13 207	13 207
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>13 207</b>	<b>13 207</b>
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality			5 000	5 000
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>125 982</b>	<b>125 982</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma		31 937		31 937
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>			-	<b>31 937</b>	-	<b>31 937</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			-	<b>31 937</b>	-	<b>31 937</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>						
B	LIM343	Thulamela		13 000		13 000
B	LIM344	Makhado		26 000		26 000
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane		26 000		26 000
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			-	<b>65 000</b>	-	<b>65 000</b>
B	LIM351	Blouberg		12 900		12 900
B	LIM353	Molemole		1 000		1 000
B	LIM354	Polokwane		2 600		2 600
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi		5 625		5 625
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			-	<b>22 125</b>	-	<b>22 125</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			-	<b>87 125</b>	-	<b>87 125</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele		1 839		1 839
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>			-	<b>1 839</b>	-	<b>1 839</b>
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje		1 015		1 015
B	NC093	Magareng		6 440		6 440
B	NC094	Phokwane		6 457		6 457
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			-	<b>13 912</b>	-	<b>13 912</b>
B	NC453	Gamagara		7 000		7 000
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>			-	<b>7 000</b>	-	<b>7 000</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			-	<b>22 751</b>	-	<b>22 751</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
B	NW392	Naledi		4 394		4 394
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane		4 570		4 570
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo		6 362		6 362
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>			-	<b>15 326</b>	-	<b>15 326</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			-	<b>15 326</b>	-	<b>15 326</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn			47 150	47 150
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>47 150</b>	<b>47 150</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			-	-	<b>47 150</b>	<b>47 150</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>			<b>358 511</b>	<b>( 157 139)</b>	<b>( 173 132)</b>	<b>28 240</b>
<b>National Total</b>			<b>358 511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>173 132</b>	<b>358 511</b>



# ANNEXURE D

**Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**



**Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**



I, NEHEMIAH RAMAKUNTWANE SELEPE, the Acting Municipal Manager of POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, hereby

certify that

- the Special Adjustments Budget and supporting documentations for 2021/22 financial year

has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act

Print name N. R. SELEPE

Acting Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature N. R. Selepe

Date 08/04/2022

# Annexure E

# Council

# Resolution

**EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON  
29/04/2022**

<b>CR/148/04/22</b>	<b>A</b>	PORTFOLIO: JOINT FINANCE AND ADMIN DATE: 14/04/2022 ITEM:1 PAGE:20 REF:	MAYORAL COMMITTEE DATE:20/04/2022 ITEM: 2 PAGE:	COUNCIL DATE :28/04/22 ITEM :2 PAGE :82
---------------------	----------	--	--	--

**SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2021 – 2022 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**RESOLVED**

1. That in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustment budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the Financial Year 2021/22; and single year capital appropriations with approved be approved as set-out in the following table:
  - 1.1. Table B2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)
  - 1.2. Table B4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 1.3. Table B5 – Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1. Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2. Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3. Table B6 – Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.4. Table B7 – Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5. Table B8 – Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6. Table B9 – Asset management; and
  - 2.7. Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget